AMERICAN FEDERATION OF MUSICIANS AND 
EMPLOYERS’ PENSION PLAN 
(As Amended and Restated Effective as of January 1, 2014)
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.01</td>
<td>ACTIVE PARTICIPANT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.02</td>
<td>ACTUARIAL EQUIVALENT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.03</td>
<td>ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.04</td>
<td>AFM</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.05</td>
<td>BASIC MONTHLY AMOUNT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.06</td>
<td>BENEFICIARY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.07</td>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.08</td>
<td>CONTRIBUTIONS OR EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.09</td>
<td>COVERED EARNINGS OR EARNINGS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.10</td>
<td>COVERED EMPLOYMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.11</td>
<td>DISABILITY PENSION BENEFIT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.12</td>
<td>ELIGIBILITY COMPUTATION PERIOD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.13</td>
<td>EMPLOYEES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.14</td>
<td>EMPLOYERS OR CONTRIBUTING EMPLOYERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.15</td>
<td>ERISA</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.16</td>
<td>FUND OFFICE</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.17</td>
<td>HOURS CREDITED</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.18</td>
<td>50% JOINT AND SURVIVOR ANNUITY</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.19</td>
<td>75% JOINT AND SURVIVOR ANNUITY</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.20</td>
<td>JOINT ANNUITANT</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.21</td>
<td>MATERNITY OR PATERNITY ABSENCE</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.22</td>
<td>NORMAL RETIREMENT AGE</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.23</td>
<td>ONE-YEAR BREAK IN SERVICE</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.24</td>
<td>PARTICIPANT</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.25</td>
<td>PENSION CREDIT</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.26</td>
<td>PENSION EFFECTIVE DATE</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.27</td>
<td>PENSION PLAN OR PLAN</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.28</td>
<td>PENSIONER</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.29</td>
<td>PERIOD OF MILITARY SERVICE</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.30</td>
<td>PLAN ADMINISTRATOR</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.31</td>
<td>PLAN YEAR</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.32</td>
<td>PRE-RETIREMENT DEATH BENEFIT</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.33</td>
<td>QUALIFIED ELECTION</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.34</td>
<td>REGULAR PENSION BENEFIT</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.35</td>
<td>RE-DETERMINATION BENEFIT</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.36</td>
<td>RE-RETIREMENT BENEFIT</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.37</td>
<td>RETIREMENT ACCOUNT</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.38</td>
<td>SINGLE LIFE ANNUITY</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.39</td>
<td>SPOUSE</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ARTICLE 8 METHOD AND TIMING OF DISTRIBUTION OF BENEFITS ..................... 37
SECTION 8.01 NORMAL FORM OF DISTRIBUTION OF PENSION BENEFITS ........ 37
SECTION 8.02 QUALIFIED ELECTION; OPTIONAL FORMS OF PAYMENT .......... 37
SECTION 8.03 NOTICE OF NORMAL FORM OF PAYMENT TO PARTICIPANTS .... 38
SECTION 8.04 LUMP-SUM CASH-OUT OF SMALL BENEFITS .......................... 38
SECTION 8.05 COMMENCEMENT OF PENSION BENEFITS GENERALLY ............ 38
SECTION 8.06 TIMING AND DISTRIBUTION OF BENEFITS .......................... 40
SECTION 8.07 FORFEITURE OF UNCLAIMED BENEFITS OF LOST PARTICIPANTS
OR BENEFICIARIES ........................................................................ 45

ARTICLE 9 PLAN AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION ..................................... 47
SECTION 9.01 AMENDMENT ..................................................................... 47
SECTION 9.02 TERMINATION .................................................................... 47

ARTICLE 10 ADMINISTRATION ................................................................. 49
SECTION 10.01 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION .......................................... 49
SECTION 10.02 AUTHORITY OF TRUSTEES ................................................. 49
SECTION 10.03 INFORMATION AND PROOF .............................................. 49
SECTION 10.04 CLAIMS PROCEDURE .......................................................... 50
SECTION 10.05 EXCLUSIVE PROCEDURE FOR CORRECTING PLAN RECORDS
RELATING TO COVERED EMPLOYMENT ............................................... 53

ARTICLE 11 MISCELLANEOUS ................................................................. 54
SECTION 11.01 RETURN OF CONTRIBUTIONS ........................................... 54
SECTION 11.02 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY ............................................... 54
SECTION 11.03 MERGERS, CONSOLIDATIONS AND TRANSFERS OF ASSETS 54
SECTION 11.04 DIRECT ROLLOVER OF ELIGIBLE ROLLOVER DISTRIBUTIONS 54
SECTION 11.05 NON-ALIENATION OF BENEFITS ...................................... 56
SECTION 11.06 BENEFIT OVERPAYMENTS ............................................... 56
SECTION 11.07 INCOMPETENCE OR INCAPACITY OF PENSIONER OR
BENEFICIARY ..................................................................................... 56
SECTION 11.08 GENDER AND NUMBER .................................................... 57
SECTION 11.09 APPLICABLE LAW ............................................................. 57
SECTION 11.10 NEW EMPLOYERS ............................................................. 57
SECTION 11.11 DEFINITIONS .................................................................. 57
SECTION 11.12 SEVERABILITY ................................................................. 57
SECTION 11.13 SUCCESSOR PROVISIONS OF LAW ................................ 57
SECTION 11.14 CONSTRUCTION ............................................................... 57
SECTION 11.15 RIGHTS IN FUND .............................................................. 57
SECTION 11.16 PROVISIONS INCONSISTENT WITH QUALIFIED STATUS .... 57

ARTICLE 12 MERGER OF THE FUND STAFF EMPLOYEES' PENSION PLAN ..... 59
SECTION 12.01 DEFINITIONS .................................................................. 59
SECTION 12.02 MERGER OF THE STAFF PLAN INTO THE FUND .............. 59
SECTION 12.03 STAFF PLAN PENSIONERS ................................................. 59
SECTION 12.04 STAFF PLAN TERMINATED VESTED PARTICIPANTS ....... 59
SECTION 12.05 STAFF PLAN ACTIVE PARTICIPANTS ..................................................60
ARTICLE 13 MERGER OF THE AFM RETIREMENT PLAN...........................................61
  SECTION 13.01 DEFINITIONS ..................................................................................61
  SECTION 13.02 MERGER OF THE AFM PLAN INTO THE FUND ............................61
  SECTION 13.03 AFM PLAN PENSIONERS .................................................................61
  SECTION 13.04 AFM PLAN TERMINATED VESTED PARTICIPANTS .......................61
  SECTION 13.05 AFM PLAN ACTIVE PARTICIPANTS ..............................................62
ARTICLE 14 PUERTO RICO EMPLOYEES ..................................................................64
  SECTION 14.01 INTRODUCTION ............................................................................64
  SECTION 14.02 APPLICABILITY OF THIS ARTICLE ..............................................64
  SECTION 14.03 ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS OF TERMS .......................................64
  SECTION 14.04 EFFECT OF THIS ARTICLE ............................................................64
APPENDIX A ACTUARIAL FACTORS ........................................................................67
AMERICAN FEDERATION OF MUSICIANS AND EMPLOYERS’ PENSION PLAN
(Amended and Restated Effective as of January 1, 2014)

INTRODUCTION

The Board of Trustees of the American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Fund (the “Fund”), acting pursuant to the Agreement and Declaration of Trust establishing the Fund, as amended, hereby adopt the following amended and restated American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Plan (the “Plan”), effective as of January 1, 2014 (unless another effective date is otherwise specified herein), for the exclusive benefit of eligible employees of contributing employers to the Fund and their beneficiaries.

This amended and restated Plan document constitutes an amendment, effective as of January 1, 2014 (except as may otherwise be provided herein), to the American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Plan, as Amended and Restated Effective as of June 1, 2010, and all amendments thereto (the “Prior Plan”), and supersedes and replaces the Prior Plan with respect to all benefits under the Plan with a Pension Effective Date on or after January 1, 2014. The provisions governing benefits with a Pension Effective Date before the dates described in the preceding sentence are set forth in the Prior Plan (or such earlier version of the Plan document as described in the Prior Plan), except as may otherwise be required by law or specifically provided herein.
ARTICLE 1
DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 ACTIVE PARTICIPANT. The term "Active Participant" shall mean an Employee who meets the requirements for participation in the Plan as set forth in Section 2.01 and whose active participation in the Plan has not ceased pursuant to Section 2.03.

Section 1.02 ACTUARIAL EQUIVALENT. The term "Actuarial Equivalent" shall mean a benefit payable under this Plan in accordance with a benefit payment option available herein which is of equivalent actuarial value to the benefit otherwise payable to such Participant. The actuarial factors used to calculate Actuarial Equivalent benefits are the factors set forth in Appendix A, as may from time to time be amended by the Trustees.

Section 1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE. The term "Administrative Committee" shall mean the Administrative Committee of the Trustees as designated by the Trustees from time to time.

Section 1.04 AFM. The term "AFM" shall mean the American Federation of Musicians of the United States and Canada, and any local unions (and certain related entities) duly affiliated therewith.

Section 1.05 BASIC MONTHLY AMOUNT. The term "Basic Monthly Amount" shall mean the amount determined pursuant to Section 5.03(a).

Section 1.06 BENEFICIARY. The term "Beneficiary" shall mean that natural person entitled to payments following the death of the Participant in accordance with a properly made designation by the Participant on a form provided by the Fund, and subject to the rules set forth below.

a) For purposes of the Pre-retirement Death Benefit, a Participant may designate up to three individuals (or if greater, the number of the Participant's natural children or children placed with the Participant for adoption) as primary Beneficiary, and up to three individuals (or if greater, the number of the Participant's natural children or children placed with the Participant for adoption) as alternate Beneficiary. The designated primary Beneficiary(ies) will be considered to be the Beneficiary for purposes of this subsection (a) except as set forth in subsection (c) below.

(1) If more than one primary Beneficiary is designated, any payments under this subsection (a) will be divided ratably among them unless the Participant specified different allocations on the designation form. If any one or more (but not all) dies before the Participant's death, the Pre-retirement Death Benefit will be divided ratably among the living primary Beneficiaries.
(2) A person named as an alternate Beneficiary shall become the Beneficiary only if none of the persons named as primary Beneficiary is alive on the date of the Participant’s death.

(b) Designation of Minors. A Participant may designate a minor as a primary or alternate Beneficiary only if such designation is properly made in accordance with the requirements of the designation forms provided by the Plan Administrator for such purpose.

(c) Spouse as Beneficiary. Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, to the extent required by Articles 6, 7 and 8, the deceased Participant’s surviving Spouse shall automatically be the Beneficiary for all purposes of the Plan regardless of previous designations on file at the Fund Office.

(d) Joint Annuitant as Beneficiary. Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, for purposes of Sections 8.06 (Timing and Distribution of Benefits), 8.07 (Forfeiture of Unclaimed Benefits of Lost Participants or Beneficiaries), 10.03 (Information and Proof), 11.05 (Non-Alienation of Benefits), 11.06 (Benefit Overpayments), and 11.15 (Rights in Fund), the term “Beneficiary” shall also include a Joint Annuitant.

Section 1.07 CODE. The term “Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and all regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

Section 1.08 CONTRIBUTIONS OR EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS. The terms “Contributions” or “Employer Contributions” shall mean the monies required to be paid to the Trust Fund by Employers pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement, applicable collective bargaining agreement, participation agreement, or similar agreement acceptable to the Trustees. Contributions or Employer Contributions shall be based solely on Covered Earnings received by Participants for Covered Employment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the terms “Contributions” or “Employer Contributions” shall, to the extent required by law, also mean contributions credited on behalf of an Employee based on Covered Earnings credited for a Period of Military Service.

Section 1.09 COVERED EARNINGS OR EARNINGS. The terms “Covered Earnings” or “Earnings” shall mean the earnings, not in excess of scale wages, received by an Employee from an Employer for Covered Employment which serve as the basis for which Contributions are required to be paid to the Trust Fund. Notwithstanding the foregoing, “Covered Earnings” or “Earnings” shall include earnings credited to an Employee for a Period of Military Service to the extent required by law, and shall not include any payments made after or in connection with the Participant’s termination of employment except for payments that are specifically set forth as pensionable wages under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement, or except to the extent required by law.

For purposes of determining benefit accruals, Covered Earnings or Earnings taken into account for any Employee for any calendar year shall not exceed the lesser of (i) $200,000, as
adjusted in accordance with Section 401(a)(17) or (ii) $245,000; provided, however, that this limitation shall apply separately with respect to each Employer from whom an Employee has Covered Earnings or Earnings.

Section 1.10 COVERED EMPLOYMENT. The term “Covered Employment” shall mean the employment of an Employee by an Employer in a position for which the Employer is required to contribute to the Trust Fund, commencing with the first day of employment in such position. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the criteria used to establish categories of Covered Employment shall not directly or indirectly impose an age or service requirement, or have the effect of excluding part-time Employees.

Section 1.11 DISABILITY PENSION BENEFIT. The term “Disability Pension Benefit” shall mean the benefit described in Section 5.05 to which a Participant is entitled pursuant to Section 5.04.

Section 1.12 ELIGIBILITY COMPUTATION PERIOD. The term “Eligibility Computation Period” shall mean the twelve consecutive month period beginning on the date an Employee is employed or reemployed by an Employer and each calendar year beginning after such date.

Section 1.13 EMPLOYEES. The term “Employees” shall mean individuals employed by an Employer to render service as musicians pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement, participation agreement or similar agreement acceptable to the Trustees. In addition, if their respective Employers undertake in a written participation or similar agreement acceptable to the Trustees to make contributions to the Trust Fund (including, without limitation, if the Employer is the Trust Fund, written minutes of a meeting of the Trustees), the term “Employees” may also cover and include (i) employees of the Trust Fund itself, (ii) employees of the AFM (including, if applicable, duly elected or appointed officers and representatives of the AFM), and (iii) employees of any other employer acceptable to the Trustees who, with the consent of the Trustees, undertakes to contribute to the Trust Fund pursuant to such written agreement. The term “Employee,” however, shall not cover or include (i) a self-employed person or sole proprietor which is an Employer (including, without limitation, a band leader) who is acting as his or her own employee (or the spouse of such person), (ii) the spouse of a person described in (i); or (iii) a partner of a partnership that is an Employer who is acting as an employee of such partnership; provided, however, that a shareholder of a corporation or an owner of a limited liability company (“LLC”) (including, without limitation, a band leader) that is an Employer that is duly organized and operated under the laws of a State of the United States, who is employed by that corporation or LLC to render service as a musician pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement, participation agreement or similar agreement acceptable to the Trustees, and who was not an owner of an LLC who was a member of the plaintiff class in the Rochetti action that was settled in 1991, shall be considered an “Employee”.

Section 1.14 EMPLOYERS OR CONTRIBUTING EMPLOYERS. The terms “Employers” or “Contributing Employers” shall mean (i) any employers acceptable to the Trustees who enter into collective bargaining agreements, participation agreements, or similar agreements acceptable to the Trustees, with the AFM obligating them to contribute to the Plan.
and/or the Trust Fund with respect to their Employees, and (ii) any employers acceptable to the Trustees (including, without limitation, the Trust Fund and the AFM) who hereafter may, with the consent of the Trustees, undertake to contribute to the Trust Fund on behalf of their Employees pursuant to a written participation or similar agreement acceptable to the Trustees (including, without limitation, if the Trust Fund is the employer, written minutes of a meeting of the Trustees).

For purposes of Sections 1.12 (Eligibility Computation Period), 1.17 (Hours Credited), 2.02 (Exclusion of Leased Employees), 5.08 (Maximum Benefits), 5.09 (Top-Heavy Determination) and 8.06(b) (Required Beginning Date), and for purposes of the limit on Covered Earnings set forth in Section 1.09, the term “Employer” shall include (i) each corporation that is a member of a controlled group of corporations (as defined in Section 414(b) and the regulations thereunder) that includes an Employer, (ii) any trade or business under common control (as defined in Code section 414(c) and the regulations thereunder) with an Employer, (iii) any member of an affiliated service group (as defined in Code section 414(m) and the regulations thereunder) that includes an Employer, and (iv) any other entity required to be aggregated with an Employer under Code section 414(o) and the regulations thereunder.

For purposes of Sections 1.12 (Eligibility Computation Period), 1.17 (Hours Credited), 1.23 (One-Year Break in Service), 1.45 (Year of Service) and 1.46 (Year of Vesting Service), service with an Employer shall be deemed to include service with all of the Employers to the extent required by Code section 413(b).

Section 1.15 ERISA. The term “ERISA” shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and all regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

Section 1.16 FUND OFFICE. The term “Fund Office” shall mean the Fund’s administrative office, located at 14 Penn Plaza, Suite 1200, New York, NY 10122.

Section 1.17 HOURS CREDITED. The term “Hours Credited”, determined in accordance with the equivalency based on earnings set forth in Section 2530.200b-3(f) of the U.S. Department of Labor regulations, shall mean:

(a) in the case of an Employee whose compensation is determined on the basis of an hourly rate, the Employee’s total earnings for the performance of duties for an Employer during the computation period divided by the Employee’s lowest hourly rate of compensation during the computation period; and

(b) in the case of an Employee whose compensation is determined on a basis other than an hourly rate, (i) the Employee’s total earnings for the performance of duties for an Employer during the computation period, divided by (ii) the Employee’s lowest rate of compensation during the computation period for a specified period of time divided by the number of hours regularly scheduled for the performance of duties during such period of time.

Notwithstanding the above, for purposes of computing participation and vesting service, Hours Credited shall not be credited for “non-contiguous, non-covered service”.

“Non-
"contiguous, noncovered service" shall mean service with an Employer which (i) is not within a job classification or class of Employees covered under the Plan, and (ii) does not immediately precede or follow a period of service which is within a job classification or class of Employees covered under the Plan without an intervening quit, discharge or retirement.

Section 1.18 50% JOINT AND SURVIVOR ANNUITY. The term “50% Joint and Survivor Annuity” shall mean a monthly annuity for the life of the Participant with a survivor monthly annuity for the life of the Participant’s Joint Annuitant which is equal to 50% of the amount of the annuity which was payable during the joint lives of the Participant and the Joint Annuitant. After the Pension Effective Date of a Pensioner’s 50% Joint and Survivor Annuity, there shall be no adjustment in the monthly amount of pension benefit payable to the Pensioner due to the Pensioner’s subsequent divorce or the subsequent death of the Pensioner’s Joint Annuitant.

Section 1.19 75% JOINT AND SURVIVOR ANNUITY. The term “75% Joint and Survivor Annuity” shall mean a monthly annuity for the life of the Participant with a monthly survivor annuity for the life of the Participant’s 75% Joint Annuitant which is equal to 75% of the amount of the annuity which was payable during the joint lives of the Participant and the Joint Annuitant. After the Pension Effective Date of a Pensioner’s 75% Joint and Survivor Annuity, there shall be no adjustment in the monthly amount of pension benefit payable to the Pensioner due to the Pensioner’s subsequent divorce or the subsequent death of the Pensioner’s 75% Joint Annuitant.

Section 1.20 JOINT ANNUITANT. The term “Joint Annuitant” shall mean that person designated by the Participant in writing, on the form(s) provided by the Plan Administrator for such purpose, to receive payment of the survivor portion of the 50% Joint and Survivor Annuity or the 75% Joint and Survivor Annuity. Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, to the extent required by Article 8, the Participant’s Spouse shall be such Participant’s Joint Annuitant.

Section 1.21 MATERNITY OR PATERNITY ABSENCE. The term “Maternity or Paternity Absence” shall mean an absence from work for any period (i) by reason of the pregnancy of the individual, (ii) by reason of the birth of a child of the individual, (iii) by reason of the placement of a child with the individual in connection with the adoption of such child by such individual, or (iv) for purposes of caring for such child for a period beginning immediately following such birth or placement. The Plan Administrator may require from an Employee, as a condition to granting credit for a Maternity or Paternity Absence, such evidence as the Administrative Committee shall deem necessary to establish the cause or duration of the absence.

Section 1.22 NORMAL RETIREMENT AGE. The term “Normal Retirement Age” shall mean the later of:

(a) the date a Participant attains age 65, provided the Participant is an Active Participant on such date; or
(b) the fifth anniversary of the date the Participant commenced participation in the Plan (disregarding participation prior to April 1, 1988) or, if earlier, the tenth anniversary of the date the Participant commenced participation in the Plan, provided the Participant is an Active Participant on such applicable anniversary.

For purposes of subsection (b) of this Section, participation preceding a “Permanent Break-in-Service” (as described in Section 4.02) is disregarded.

Section 1.23 ONE-YEAR BREAK IN SERVICE. The term “One-Year Break In Service” shall mean a calendar year during which an Active Participant fails to both (i) earn at least 1/4 year of Pension Credit, and (ii) complete more than 435 Hours Credited in the case of a Participant paid on an hourly basis, or 375 Hours Credited in the case of a Participant not paid on an hourly basis (in accordance with the equivalency set forth in Section 2530.200b-3(f) of the U.S. Department of Labor regulations).

Solely for purposes of determining whether a One-Year Break in Service has occurred for purposes of computing participation and vesting service, an Active Participant who is on a Maternity or Paternity Absence, or who is absent from work on a leave required to be provided under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, shall receive credit for 1/4 year of Pension Credit. The 1/4 year of Pension Credit shall be credited to the calendar year in which such absence begins if the crediting is necessary to prevent the occurrence of a One-Year Break in Service in that period, or in all other cases, to the following calendar year.

A One-Year Break in Service shall not result from a period during which an Employee earns pension credit under the Musicians’ Pension Fund of Canada.

Section 1.24 PARTICIPANT. The term “Participant” shall mean an Active Participant, a Pensioner, or a former Employee who has a right to a pension benefit under this Plan.

Section 1.25 PENSION CREDIT. The term “Pension Credit” shall mean credit granted to a Participant under the Plan during a calendar year for purposes of determining participation and eligibility for benefits.

Pension Credit shall be credited in units of years and 1/4 years in accordance with the following schedule:
### Covered Earnings Earned During a Calendar Year from 1977 through 2003:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Covered Earnings Earned During Calendar Year 2004 or Later Year:</th>
<th>Pension Credit Earned For That Calendar Year:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,500 or more at least $1,125 but less than $1,500</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3,000 or more at least $2,250 but less than $3,000</td>
<td>( \frac{3}{4} ) year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at least $1,500 but less than $2,250</td>
<td>( \frac{1}{2} ) year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at least $750 but less than $1,500</td>
<td>( \frac{1}{4} ) year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>less than $750</td>
<td>no Pension Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at least $375 but less than $750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>less than $375</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notwithstanding the preceding schedule, any Participant with three or more Years of Vesting Service as of December 31, 2003 shall have his or her Pension Credit calculated in accordance with the left column of the preceding schedule for 2004 and later unless such Participant incurs a "Permanent Break-In-Service" under the provisions of Section 4.02.

### Section 1.26 PENSION EFFECTIVE DATE.

The term “Pension Effective Date” shall mean the first day of the first period for which an amount is paid or payable as an annuity or any other form.

### Section 1.27 PENSION PLAN OR PLAN.

The terms “Pension Plan” or “Plan” shall mean this American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Plan document, and all rules, regulations and policies adopted by the Trustees pursuant thereto, as hereafter amended from time to time, which Plan shall be funded pursuant to the Trust Agreement.

### Section 1.28 PENSIONER.

The term “Pensioner” shall mean a person to whom a pension benefit under this Plan is being paid or to whom a pension benefit would be paid but for administrative processing.

### Section 1.29 PERIOD OF MILITARY SERVICE.

The term “Period of Military Service” shall mean, for an Employee who (i) served as a member of the armed forces of the United States (including the Reserves and National Guard), and (ii) was reemployed at a time when the Employee had a right to reemployment in accordance with seniority rights as protected under Title 38 of the U.S. Code including, without limitation, the provisions of the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (or any successor provisions), the period of time from the date the Employee was first absent from active work because of such military duty to the date the Employee was reemployed. An Employee who has a Period of Military Service must notify the Plan Administrator in writing of such upon reemployment and supply the Plan Administrator with such evidence as the Administrative Committee shall require in order to substantiate such claim and determine such Employee’s rights under the Plan.
Section 1.30 PLAN ADMINISTRATOR. The term "Plan Administrator," as defined in ERISA section 3(14), shall mean the Trustees or the person(s) duly appointed by the Trustees to serve as the Fund Administrator.

Section 1.31 PLAN YEAR. The term "Plan Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Fund which is each twelve consecutive month period beginning on April 1 and ending on the following March 31.

Section 1.32 PRE-RETIREMENT DEATH BENEFIT. The term "Pre-retirement Death Benefit" shall mean the death benefit described in Section 7.01 or Section 7.02.

Section 1.33 QUALIFIED ELECTION. The term "Qualified Election" shall mean a written waiver, by a Participant who has a Spouse, of a 50% Joint and Survivor Annuity on a form provided by the Plan Administrator, of a 50% Joint and Survivor Annuity on a form provided by the Plan Administrator that satisfies the following requirements:

(a) the Participant's Spouse consents in writing to the election;

(b) the election designates a specific alternate Joint Annuitant, that may not be changed without spousal consent (such change being permissible only prior to the Participant's Pension Effective Date);

(c) the election designates a specific form of benefit payment which may not be changed without further spousal consent (such change being permissible only prior to the Participant's Pension Effective Date);

(d) the Spouse's consent acknowledges the effect of the election; and

(e) the Spouse's consent is witnessed by a notary public or a Plan representative duly authorized by the Plan Administrator.

Section 1.34 REGULAR PENSION BENEFIT. The term "Regular Pension Benefit" shall mean the benefit described in Section 5.03 to which a Participant is entitled pursuant to Section 5.02.

Section 1.35 RE-DETERMINATION BENEFIT. The term "Re-Determination Benefit" shall mean the benefit described in Section 5.06(d) (or 5.06(c), in the case of an early retirement Disability Pensioner as described therein) that is earned by a Pensioner after Normal Retirement Age.

Section 1.36 RE-RETIREMENT BENEFIT. The term "Re-Retirement Benefit" shall mean the benefit described in Section 5.06(b) (or 5.06(c), in the case of an early retirement Disability Pensioner as described therein) that is earned by a Pensioner prior to Normal Retirement Age.
Section 1.37  RETIREMENT ACCOUNT. The term “Retirement Account” shall mean the Plan account established pursuant to Article 6 for each Employee on behalf of whom Contributions were paid to the Trust Fund prior to January 1, 1968.

Section 1.38  SINGLE LIFE ANNUITY. The term “Single Annuity” shall mean a monthly annuity for the life of the Participant, with no further amounts payable after the Participant’s death.

Section 1.39  SPOUSE. Effective June 26, 2013, and notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, the term “Spouse” shall mean the person to whom the Participant is legally married under applicable law on his or her date of death (in the case of a Pre-retirement Death Benefit), or on his or her Pension Effective Date (in the case of a pension benefit), or on the date of a waiver as described in the following sentence. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Participant shall be deemed not to have a Spouse if (i) it is established to the satisfaction of the Plan Administrator that the Participant’s Spouse cannot be located, or the Participant and the Participant’s Spouse are legally separated and the Participant has provided the Fund with a court order to that effect, or there is a court order confirming that the Participant’s Spouse has abandoned the Participant, and (ii) the Participant waives the right to a Pre-retirement Retirement Death Benefit with his or her Spouse as Beneficiary, or to the 50% Qualified Joint and Survivor Annuity or 75% Qualified Joint and Survivor Annuity with his or her Spouse as Beneficiary.

Section 1.40  TOTAL DISABILITY. The term “Total Disability” shall mean the total and permanent inability of an Employee, as a result of medically-diagnosed physical or mental disease or injury, to engage in Covered Employment for remuneration as determined in the sole discretion of the Administrative Committee on the basis of medical and any other evidence satisfactory to the Administrative Committee, in accordance with Section 5.04(b).

Section 1.41  TRUST AGREEMENT. The term “Trust Agreement” shall mean the Agreement and Declaration of Trust establishing the American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Fund, originally adopted as of October 2, 1959, and as last amended and restated effective as of April 1, 2005, creating the Trust Fund, including any additional amendments thereto or modifications thereof.

Section 1.42  TRUSTEES. The term “Trustees” shall mean collectively the board of trustees of the Trust Fund, designated pursuant to the Trust Agreement, together with their alternates, successors, and assigns designated in the manner provided therein.

Section 1.43  TRUST FUND, FUND, OR PENSION FUND. The terms “Trust Fund”, “Fund”, or “Pension Fund” shall mean the American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Fund established under the Trust Agreement to hold the assets of the Plan, administered pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Trust Agreement.

Section 1.44  VESTING CREDIT (CANADA). The term “Vesting Credit (Canada)” shall mean vesting credit credited to an Employee under the Musician’s Pension Fund of Canada during a calendar year, which shall be credited in units of years and 1/4 years.
Section 1.45 YEAR OF SERVICE. The term “Year of Service” shall mean, for purposes of determining eligibility to participate in the Plan, an Eligibility Computation Period, or for purposes of determining vesting, a calendar year with respect to which the sum of the following two fractions equals or exceeds 1:

(a) a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount of the Employee’s Covered Earnings in the applicable period and the denominator of which is the dollar amount of Covered Earnings that corresponds to one year of Pension Credit for the applicable calendar year in accordance with Section 1.25; and

(b) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of Hours Credited completed by the Employee during the applicable period for which such Employee did not earn Covered Earnings and the denominator of which is 870 in the case of an Employee paid on an hourly basis, or 750 in the case of an Employee not paid on an hourly basis (in accordance with the equivalency set forth in Section 2530.200b-3(f) of the U.S. Department of Labor regulations).

Credit for Years of Service shall be granted to an Employee for a Period of Military Service to the extent required by law.

Section 1.46 YEAR OF VESTING SERVICE. The term “Year of Vesting Service” shall mean a one-year period of credit for purposes of determining vesting and eligibility for benefits which shall be credited to an Employee for:

(a) each whole year of Pension Credit earned by such Employee (which may be the sum of fractional years of Pension Credit);

(b) each Year of Service completed by such Employee;

(c) to the extent required by Code section 411 and the Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder, each year of service with an Employer prior to the Employer’s commencement of participation in the Plan, up to a maximum of five years, during which the Employee was covered under a ‘predecessor plan’ maintained by the Employer (as that term is defined in section 1.411(a)-5(b)(3)(v) of the Treasury Regulations);

(d) at the sole and absolute discretion of the Trustees with respect to any Employer, each year of service with the Employer prior to the Employer’s commencement of participation in the Plan, up to a maximum of five years, during which the Employee was covered under an annuity plan described in Code section 403(b) maintained by the Employer, to the extent such service would be required to be credited for vesting purposes under section 1.411(a)-5(b)(3)(v) of the Treasury Regulations had the annuity plan been a ‘predecessor plan’;

(e) each whole year of Vesting Credit (Canada) earned by such Employee (which may be the sum of fractional years of Vesting Credit (Canada)); and
(f) each whole year which is the sum of fractional years of Pension Credit and fractional years of Vesting Credit (Canada) earned by such Employee.

Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, no more than one Year of Vesting Service shall be credited to an Employee for any single calendar year.
ARTICLE 2
PARTICIPATION

Section 2.01 ELIGIBILITY TO PARTICIPATE. An Employee who is employed in
Covered Employment shall become eligible to participate in the Plan upon completion of either
1/4 year of Pension Credit or one Year of Service.

(a) An Employee who becomes eligible to participate under subsection (a) shall
retroactively become an Active Participant in the Plan as of the first day of the
calendar year during which he or she completes the eligibility requirements of
subsection (a).

Section 2.02 EXCLUSION OF LEASED EMPLOYEES. To the extent required by Code
section 414(n) only, a leased employee (as defined below) shall be treated as an Employee of an
Employer. Leased employees shall not be eligible to participate in the Plan, and contributions or
benefits provided by the leasing organization which are attributable to services performed for an
Employer shall be treated as provided by the Employer. Notwithstanding the foregoing
provision, this paragraph shall not apply to any leased employee if leased employees do not
constitute more than 20 percent of the recipient’s non-highly compensated workforce and such
Employee is earning over $1,000 per year from the leasing organization and is covered by a
money purchase pension plan maintained by the leasing organization which provides (i) a non­
integrated employer contribution rate of at least ten percent (10%) of compensation, (ii)
immediate participation, and (iii) full and immediate vesting. When a leased employee becomes
an Employee, his or her period of service as a leased employee and the period during which he or
she would have been a leased employee, but for the requirement that services be performed on a
substantially full-time basis for a least a year, will be counted for purposes of the Plan’s vesting
and eligibility requirements.

For purposes of this Section 2.02, the term “leased employee” shall mean any person who
is not an employee of an Employer and who provides services to an Employer if: (i) such
services are provided pursuant to an agreement between the Employer and any leasing
organization; (ii) such person has performed such services for the Employer on a substantially
full-time basis for a period of at least one year; and (iii) such services are performed under the
primary direction or control of the Employer.

Section 2.03 TERMINATION OF PARTICIPATION. An Active Participant who incurs
a One-Year Break in Service shall cease to be an Active Participant as of the last day of the
calendar year which constitutes the One-Year Break in Service.

Section 2.04 REINSTATEMENT OF PARTICIPATION. An Employee who has lost his
or her status as an Active Participant pursuant to Section 2.03 and is later reemployed by an
Employer in Covered Employment, shall again be eligible to participate in the Plan as an Active
Participant after completing either 1/4 year of Pension Credit or one Year of Service subsequent
to such reemployment. Such Employee shall be retroactively reinstated as an Active Participant
as of the first day of the calendar year during which he or she completes the requirements of the
previous sentence.
(a) In the case of a former Active Participant who is not vested in a benefit under the Plan and who is later reinstated as an Active Participant, such Participant’s Years of Vesting Service for purposes of vesting shall be calculated under the rules contained in Section 4.02.
ARTICLE 3
CONTRIBUTIONS

Section 3.01 AGREEMENT TO CONTRIBUTE. An Employer shall make Contributions or other required payments to the Trust Fund in the amount required by the Trust Agreement, applicable collective bargaining agreement, participation agreement or any similar agreement acceptable to the Trustees. The rate and amount of Contributions shall at all times be governed by said agreements, together with any amendments, supplements, or modifications thereto. Nothing in this Plan shall be deemed to change, alter or amend any of the terms or provisions of any such agreements with respect to such rates or amounts.

Section 3.02 FAILURE OF EMPLOYER TO CONTRIBUTE. In the event that an Employer shall fail to make required Contributions or other payments to the Fund, or in other circumstances as set forth in the Trust Agreement, the Trustees may, consistent with the provisions of, and in the manner provided by, the Trust Agreement, terminate, on a prospective basis, (i) the participation of the Employer in the Plan and Fund, and (ii) the crediting of Contributions and/or Pension Credit to Employees of such terminated Employer.

Section 3.03 EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS. No contributions shall be made by any Employee to the Plan or Trust Fund.
ARTICLE 4
VESTING

Section 4.01 VESTED PERCENTAGE IN REGULAR PENSION BENEFIT. A Participant shall be 100% vested in his or her Regular Pension Benefit under the Plan upon satisfaction of one of the following requirements:

(a) the Participant attains Normal Retirement Age; or

(b) (1) for those Participants who accrued at least 1/4 Year of Vesting Service during any calendar year beginning on or after January 1, 1987, the Participant earns five Years of Vesting Service, or

(2) for all other Participants, the Participant earns ten Years of Vesting Service.

Section 4.02 BREAKS IN SERVICE. Years of Vesting Service earned prior to a period of consecutive One-Year Breaks in Service by a Participant with no vested right to a pension benefit under the Plan shall not be counted for purposes of calculating the Participant’s vested percentage if the number of the Participant’s consecutive One-Year Breaks in Service equals or exceeds the greater of (i) five, or (ii) the aggregate number of the Participant’s Years of Vesting Service (not including any years previously disregarded under this rule or any rule regarding Permanent Breaks-in-Service previously in effect) before such period of consecutive One-Year Breaks in Service. This shall be known as a “Permanent Break-in-Service.” If a Participant incurs a Permanent Break-In-Service, any Contributions received by the Plan on behalf of the Participant which are attributable to the period prior to or during such break shall not be used in calculating the amount of any benefit to which such Participant may become entitled under the Plan after such break, and shall not be paid to the Participant.
ARTICLE 5
PENSION ELIGIBILITY AND AMOUNTS

Section 5.01 GENERAL. This Article sets for the eligibility conditions and benefit amounts for the pension benefits provided by this Plan. The benefit amounts set forth in this Article 5 are also subject to adjustment if a 50% Joint and Survivor Annuity or a 75% Joint and Survivor Annuity is payable in accordance with the provisions of this Plan.

Section 5.02 REGULAR PENSION BENEFIT ELIGIBILITY. A Participant shall be eligible to receive a Regular Pension Benefit once he or she has (i) attained his or her Normal Retirement Age, or (ii) retired from Covered Employment, attained age 55 and is 100% vested in his or her Regular Pension Benefit in accordance with Section 4.01(b), provided the Plan Administrator receives from the Participant a written application for such a pension benefit which is complete in all respects on the form(s) provided by the Plan Administrator for such purpose. A Participant’s failure to file with the Plan Administrator an application for payment of a pension benefit which is complete in all respects shall be deemed to be an election to defer payment of such benefit in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.05 (Commencement of Pension Benefits Generally).

Section 5.03 REGULAR PENSION BENEFIT AMOUNT. Except as otherwise provided elsewhere in this Section 5.03, in Section 5.06 (Redetermination of Pension Benefits) or in Section 5.08 (Maximum Benefits), the amount of an eligible Participant’s Regular Pension Benefit shall be the Basic Monthly Amount described in subsection (a) below (plus, for Participants born prior to 1921, the amount of the Past-Service Benefit, if any).

(a) Basic Monthly Amount. The Basic Monthly Amount payable to an eligible Participant age 55 or older shall be the sum of the amounts indicated in the following table for each $100 of Contributions payable to the Trust Fund on his or her behalf for Contributions earned during the applicable year(s) that such individual was a Participant, except for those disregarded under the provisions of Section 4.02. For purposes of applying this table, total Contributions applicable to each time period covered by a separate column of the table shall be rounded separately to the nearest $100.
BASIC MONTHLY AMOUNT PAYABLE AT AN PENSION EFFECTIVE DATE FOR EACH $100 OF CONTRIBUTIONS ATTRIBUTABLE TO CONTRIBUTIONS EARNED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attained Age at Pension Effective Date</th>
<th>On or after 1/1/2004 but before 1/1/2007</th>
<th>On or after 4/1/2007 but before 5/1/2009</th>
<th>On or after 5/1/2009 but before 1/1/2010</th>
<th>On or after 1/1/2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65 or over</td>
<td>$4.65</td>
<td>$3.50</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>4.16</td>
<td>3.13</td>
<td>2.91</td>
<td>$1.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td>2.82</td>
<td>2.62</td>
<td>$1.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>3.36</td>
<td>2.53</td>
<td>2.35</td>
<td>$1.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>3.04</td>
<td>2.29</td>
<td>2.13</td>
<td>$1.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td>1.92</td>
<td>$1.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>2.48</td>
<td>1.87</td>
<td>1.74</td>
<td>$1.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>2.26</td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td>1.58</td>
<td>$0.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>2.05</td>
<td>1.54</td>
<td>1.43</td>
<td>$0.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>1.86</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>$0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td>1.28</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>$0.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Basic Monthly Amount payable to a Participant who is 100% vested in both his or her Retirement Account balance (as described in Section 6.01) in accordance with Section 6.03(a) and in his or her Regular Pension Benefit in accordance with Section 4.01 shall, except for purposes of calculating the value of a Participant’s Retirement Account balance (as described in Section 6.01), be calculated as the sum of:

(1) the Basic Monthly Amount indicated in the preceding table for each $100 of Contributions payable to the Trust Fund on behalf of the Participant, except for those credited to the Participant’s Retirement Account (in
accordance with Section 6.02) and those disregarded under the provisions of Section 4.02; and

(2) a monthly amount attributable to Contributions credited to the Participant’s Retirement Account (in accordance with Section 6.02), computed as the Actuarial Equivalent of the lump-sum value of the Participant’s Retirement Account balance (as described in Section 6.01).

(b) **Actuarial Adjustment of Deferred Pension Benefit.** Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) above, if a Participant’s Pension Effective Date is after the Participant attains Normal Retirement Age, and no Contributions have been made to the Trust Fund on behalf of such Participant after Normal Retirement Age, the amount of the Participant’s monthly pension benefit commencing on the Participant’s Pension Effective Date shall be the Actuarial Equivalent monthly amount of the monthly pension benefit that would have been payable as of the Pension Effective Date if the benefit had commenced at Normal Retirement Age. All amounts calculated hereunder will be subject to adjustment if the benefit is being distributed in the form of a 50% Joint and Survivor Annuity or a 75% Joint and Survivor Annuity.

(c) **Calculation of Pension Benefit Commencing Upon Retirement After Normal Retirement Age.** If a Participant continues in Covered Employment beyond Normal Retirement Age and his or her Pension Effective Date is after Normal Retirement Age, the Regular Pension Benefit payable to such Participant commencing on his or her Pension Effective Date shall be the greater of:

1. the amount of Regular Pension Benefit calculated in accordance with subsection (a) of this Section taking into account all Contributions received through the Pension Effective Date, or

2. the Actuarial Equivalent of the Participant’s “normal retirement benefit” (as described below) which would have been payable the preceding year.

This calculation shall be performed annually for Plan Years ending after the Participant’s attainment of Normal Retirement Age in accordance with section 1.411(b)-2(b)(4)(iii) of the Treasury Regulations, or any successor provision thereto. For purposes of paragraph (2), the Participant’s “normal retirement benefit” for a particular Plan Year shall be the greater of the amounts determined under paragraph (1) or (2) for the preceding Plan Year.

**Section 5.04 DISABILITY PENSION BENEFIT ELIGIBILITY.**

(a) **Eligibility Requirements.** A Participant shall be eligible to receive a Disability Pension Benefit if the Participant ceases all Covered Employment with all Contributing Employers on account of Total Disability (as determined in accordance with subsection (b) below) prior to commencement of the Participant’s Regular Pension Benefit, and the Participant has completed 10 Years
of Vesting Service; provided, however, that the Plan Administrator receives from the Participant a written application for such pension benefit which is complete in all respects on the form(s) provided by the Plan Administrator for this purpose.

(b) **Determination of Total Disability.** The Administrative Committee shall have sole and absolute authority and discretion to determine whether a Participant has a condition of Total Disability and a Participant’s entitlement to a Disability Pension Benefit under this Plan pursuant to any procedures that may be adopted by the Administrative Committee or Trustees from time to time. The Administrative Committee may, in its discretion, rely on a certification of a disability benefit award from the Social Security Administration, or on the statements of physicians who shall have examined the Participant. The Plan Administrator may arrange, at the expense of the Trust Fund, for such medical examinations or re-examinations as the Administrative Committee deems appropriate to establish a definitive diagnosis, or to establish a Participant’s eligibility for a Disability Pension Benefit or continued entitlement to a Disability Pension Benefit under this Plan.

(c) **Effective Date of Disability Pension Benefit.** A Disability Pension Benefit shall be payable effective as of the Pension Effective Date of the Disability Pension Benefit as determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.05(a).

(d) **Continued Entitlement to Disability Pension Benefit.** If a Pensioner receiving a Disability Pension Benefit who has not attained Normal Retirement Age shall cease to have a condition of Total Disability, as determined by the Administrative Committee in its sole and absolute discretion in accordance with the provisions of this Section 5.04, payment of his or her Disability Pension Benefit shall cease as soon as is administratively practicable and no benefits shall thereafter be paid until the Participant either (i) again becomes eligible to receive a Disability Pension Benefit due to a new condition of Total Disability, or (ii) becomes eligible to receive a Regular Pension Benefit. A Pensioner receiving a Disability Pension Benefit who has not attained Normal Retirement Age who resumes Covered Employment and earns in excess of $15,000 of Covered Earnings in a calendar year (which Earnings are attributable to Covered Employment performed during that calendar year) shall be deemed to have ceased his or her condition of Total Disability, and payment of his or her Disability Pension Benefit shall cease as soon as is administratively practicable. No benefits shall thereafter be paid until the Participant either (i) again becomes eligible to receive a Disability Pension Benefit due to a new condition of Total Disability, (ii) becomes eligible to receive a Regular Pension Benefit, or (iii) provides evidence satisfactory to the Administrative Committee, in its sole and absolute discretion, that his or her condition of Total Disability has continued.

**Section 5.05 DISABILITY PENSION BENEFIT AMOUNT.** The monthly amount of an eligible Participant’s Disability Pension Benefit shall equal the Actuarial Equivalent (determined based on the Participant’s actual age as of the Pension Effective Date of his or her
Disability Pension Benefit (as determined in accordance with Section 5.04(c) above)) of the Regular Pension Benefit monthly amount such Participant would have received if he or she were age 65 as of the Pension Effective Date of the Participant's Disability Pension Benefit (as determined in accordance with Section 5.04(c) above).

Section 5.06  REDETERMINATION OF PENSION BENEFITS. If a Participant commenced receiving payment of pension benefits under the Plan, and subsequently earns additional Contributions, the pension benefits payable will be redetermined subject to the provisions of subsections (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this Section. For purposes of this Section, the term “Pensioner” shall also refer to a Participant who previously received a lump-sum payment of a pension benefit under the Plan and subsequently earns additional Contributions.

(a)  Redeterminations With Respect to Contributions Earned Prior to January 1, 1996. If a Pensioner earns Contributions after his or her Pension Effective Date, the provisions of this subsection (a) shall apply with respect to Contributions earned prior to 1996. The amount of benefits redetermined pursuant to this subsection (a) are subject to adjustment where the pension is being paid in the form of a 50% Joint and Survivor Annuity or a 75% Joint and Survivor Annuity. The redetermination procedures set forth in this subsection (a) shall apply only to the Contributions earned by a Pensioner after his or her Pension Effective Date and shall not apply to any Contributions taken into consideration at the time of the Pensioner's Pension Effective Date. Contributions shall be rounded to the nearest $100. The amount of any additional pension benefit payable based on Contributions earned after a Pensioner's Pension Effective Date, as determined in accordance with this subsection, shall be added to the Pensioner's monthly pension benefit and commence to be distributed on the July 1 following the calendar year it was accrued. The Pensioner shall be entitled to an additional Basic Monthly Amount based on (i) the Pensioner's attained age as of July 1 of the year following the calendar year in which the Contributions were earned, and (ii) the monthly pension factors indicated in the following table:
MONTHLY PENSION SUPPLEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATTAINED AGE</th>
<th>PER $100 OF CONTRIBUTIONS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>$.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>1.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 or over</td>
<td>the Basic Monthly Amount dollar rate set forth in Section 5.03(a) for a Participant age 65 or over for the calendar year in which the Contributions were earned.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For years preceding attainment of Normal Retirement Age by a Pensioner receiving payment of a Regular Pension Benefit, the additional benefit shall not be less than the amount determined using the applicable Basic Monthly Amount dollar rate set forth in Section 5.03(a) based on the Pensioner’s attained age as of July 1 of the year following the calendar year in which the Contributions were earned, reduced by the Actuarial Equivalent of the pension benefits paid to the Pensioner during that calendar year.

(b) Reretirement of Regular Pension Benefits With Respect to Contributions Earned on or After January 1, 1996. The following provisions shall apply with respect to any additional pension benefits that may become payable to a Pensioner who initially retires and commences receiving payment of a Regular Pension Benefit prior to attaining Normal Retirement Age, and then earns additional Contributions in any calendar year after his or her initial Pension Effective Date and on or after January 1, 1996, but prior to his or her attaining Normal Retirement Age, which would otherwise have entitled such Pensioner to a redetermined benefit under the provisions of subsection (a) of this Section (for purposes of this subsection (b) only, referred to as an “early retirement Pensioner”).

Any additional pension benefit that may become payable to an early retirement Pensioner with respect to Contributions earned after his or her initial Pension Effective Date and prior to his or her attainment of Normal Retirement Age shall commence to be distributed to such early retirement Pensioner on the first day of the month following his or her attainment of Normal Retirement Age. Such day shall be deemed the Pension Effective Date with respect to the additional monthly benefit payable to the early retirement Pensioner with respect to such Contributions (for purposes of this Section only, referred to as the “later Pension
Effective Date”), and the commencement of this additional pension benefit may not be deferred beyond the later Pension Effective Date.

Subject to adjustment where the early retirement Pensioner’s initial pension benefit is being paid in the form of a 50% Joint and Survivor Annuity or 75% Joint and Survivor Annuity, the amount of the additional monthly pension benefit that will become payable to an early retirement Pensioner commencing on the later Pension Effective Date shall be the greater of the two amounts computed under paragraphs (1) and (2) below.

(1) The following amount: (i) the monthly benefit computed using the Basic Monthly Amount dollar rates set forth in Section 5.03(a) applicable to age 65 and all Contributions credited on behalf of the early retirement Pensioner for all periods of time (including such Contributions which were used in calculating his or her original pension benefit), less (ii) the monthly Actuarial Equivalent value of the pension benefits actually paid to such early retirement Pensioner from his or her initial Pension Effective Date up to the end of the month during which he or she attains Normal Retirement Age which are attributable to Contributions credited on behalf of the early retirement Pensioner for all such periods of time, minus (iii) the amount of the monthly pension benefit that was payable to the early retirement Pensioner immediately prior to his or her later Pension Effective Date attributable to Contributions credited on behalf of the early retirement Pensioner for all such periods of time. This calculation shall be performed separately for each period of time set forth as a separate column in the chart in Section 5.03(a).

(2) The sum of the additional monthly benefits that would have become payable to the early retirement Pensioner annually up to the end of the month during which he or she attains Normal Retirement Age (or through May 31, 2010, if earlier) with respect to Contributions earned from the later of January 1, 1996 and his or her initial Pension Effective Date up to the end of the month during which he or she attains Normal Retirement Age (or through May 31, 2010, if earlier) if those benefits were calculated in accordance with the provisions of subsection (a) of this Section, without regard to the last paragraph of subsection (a).

A Participant or former Participant who retires prior to attaining Normal Retirement Age and receives a lump-sum payment of his or her pension benefit in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.04, and then earns additional Covered Earnings, shall be considered an early retirement Pensioner for purposes of this subsection (b); provided, however, that with respect to such an early retirement Pensioner, the amounts used in the calculation of the additional pension benefit payable as of the later Pension Effective Date under paragraph (1) of this subsection (b), which are based on the monthly value of benefits actually paid to an early
retirement Pensioner, shall be computed as the monthly Actuarial Equivalent value of the lump-sum payment received by the early retirement Pensioner as of his or her initial Pension Effective Date (plus subsequent lump-sum payments received by the early retirement Pensioner with respect to additional benefits based on Contributions earned prior to 1996, calculated in accordance with subsection (a) of this Section, if any).

In the event that an early retirement Pensioner who has earned an additional monthly pension benefit described in this subsection (b) dies prior to his or her later Pension Effective Date, the provisions concerning the amount and distribution of the Pre-retirement Death Benefit shall apply with respect to distribution of the death benefit attributable to Contributions earned after the Pensioner’s initial Pension Effective Date.

(c) **Retirement and Redetermination of Disability Pension Benefits.** The following provisions shall apply with respect to any additional pension benefits that may become payable to a Pensioner who initially retires and commences receiving payment of a Disability Pension Benefit prior to attaining Normal Retirement Age, and then earns additional Contributions (for purposes of this subsection (c) only, referred to as an “early disability Pensioner”).

(1) The provisions concerning the timing of the payment of an additional pension benefit contained in subsection (b) above shall apply.

(2) Subject to adjustment where the additional pension benefit is to be paid in the form of a 50% Joint and Survivor Annuity or a 75% Joint and Survivor Annuity, the amount of the additional monthly pension benefit that will become payable to an early disability Pensioner as of his or her later Pension Effective Date shall be the monthly benefit computed using the Basic Monthly Amount dollar rate set forth in Section 5.03(a) applicable to age 65 as of the later Pension Effective Date as applied to Contributions earned from the initial Pension Effective Date through the end of the month during which the Pensioner attains Normal Retirement Age during each calendar year in which at least $50 of Contributions were earned.

(3) Additional benefits payable to an early disability Pensioner with respect to Contributions earned after attaining Normal Retirement Age shall be calculated in accordance with the provisions of subsection (d) of this Section.

(d) **Redetermination of Pension Benefits With Respect to Contributions Earned on or After January 1, 1996.** The following provisions shall apply with respect to any additional pension benefits that may become payable to a Pensioner who earns additional Contributions in any calendar year after attaining Normal Retirement Age which would otherwise have entitled such Pensioner to a redetermined benefit under the provisions of subsection (a) of this Section.
The additional benefits that may become payable to a Pensioner based on Contributions earned after attainment of Normal Retirement Age shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions of subsection (a) of this Section. With respect to Contributions earned before January 1, 2004, the amount of the additional monthly benefit shall be calculated in accordance with subsection (a) of this Section. With respect to Contributions earned on or after January 1, 2004, subject to adjustment where the additional pension benefit is to paid in the form of a 50% Joint and Survivor Annuity or a 75% Joint and Survivor Annuity, the amount of the additional monthly benefit that may become payable to such a Pensioner shall be (i) the amount of the additional monthly benefit that would be payable under the provisions of subsection (a) with respect to Contributions earned during that calendar year (except that “1/1/08” shall be substituted for “4/1/07” in determining the applicable Basic Monthly Amount dollar rate set forth in Section 5.03(a) applicable to such calendar year), minus (ii) the monthly Actuarial Equivalent value of the benefits actually paid to such Pensioner during that same calendar year (i.e., the calendar year in which the additional Contributions were earned) based on Contributions earned on or after January 1, 2004.

If a Pensioner initially commences receiving payment of a Regular Pension Benefit on or after attaining Normal Retirement Age, and thereafter earns additional Contributions, the form of payment of any additional benefits that may become payable to such a Pensioner shall be the same as that of the Pensioner’s initial Regular Pension Benefit.

If an early retirement Pensioner or early disability Pensioner earns Contributions after Normal Retirement Age, the form of payment of any additional benefits payable with respect to Contributions earned after attaining Normal Retirement Age shall be the same as that elected by the early retirement Pensioner or early disability Pensioner as of his or her later Pension Effective Date determined under subsection (b) or (c) of this Section, as applicable. If an early retirement Pensioner or early disability Pensioner does not have a later Pension Effective Date because he or she first earned additional Contributions after attaining Normal Retirement Age, the first date that additional benefits become payable under the provisions of this subsection (d) shall be the Pension Effective Date of such additional pension benefit. The form of payment elected at that time shall also apply to all subsequent additional pension benefits that become payable to him or her thereafter, if any.

Section 5.07 NON-DUPLICATION OF PENSION BENEFITS. No person shall be entitled to receive more than one type of pension benefit under the Plan with respect to a single period of Covered Employment.

Section 5.08 MAXIMUM BENEFITS. (a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Plan shall be administered in a manner that will result in its complying with the provisions of Code section 415, which are hereby incorporated into the Plan by reference.
In addition to other limitations set forth in the Plan and notwithstanding any other provisions of the Plan, the accrued benefit of a Participant, including the right to any optional benefits provided in the Plan and any benefits distributed under the Plan, shall not increase to an amount in excess of the amount permitted under Code section 415 at any time. (To the extent that this Plan is required to be aggregated with another defined benefit plan sponsored by a single Employer, only the benefits under this Plan that are provided by such Employer shall be taken into account for purposes of such aggregation.) The cost-of-living adjustments in both the dollar limit, and, if applicable, the compensation limit provided for in Code section 415(d) are hereby incorporated by reference and shall be automatic, including those for Participants who have incurred a severance from Covered Employment; provided, however, that (i) the annual benefit payable at the initial Pension Effective Date (and including any additional accrual earned thereafter), which is otherwise limited by the dollar limitation under Code section 415(b)(1)(A), shall not be increased under Code section 415(d) after the initial Pension Effective Date and (ii) notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Section 5.08 shall be applied as if the dollar limitation set forth in Code section 415(b)(1)(A) (as adjusted) is no more than $195,000.

For purposes of this Section, "limitation year" shall mean the calendar year. A limitation as adjusted under section 415(d) will apply to limitation years ending with or within the calendar year for which the adjustment applies.

For purposes of applying the limitations of Code section 415, compensation (hereinafter “415 Compensation”) shall mean the employee’s wages within the meaning of Code section 3401(a) and all other payment of compensation to an Employee by an Employer (in the course of the Employer’s trade or business) for which the Employer is required to furnish to the Employee a written statement under Code sections 6041(d), 6051(a)(3) and 6052. 415 Compensation includes amounts that would be included in wages but for an election under Code sections 125(a), 132(f)(4), 402(e)(3), 402(h)(1)(B), 402(k), or 457(b).

415 Compensation shall be included in a limitation year only if actually paid or made available during such limitation year, but also shall include amounts earned but not paid during the limitation year solely because of the timing of pay periods and pay dates, provided the amounts are paid during the first few weeks of the next limitation year, the amounts are included on a uniform and consistent basis with respect to all similarly situated employees, and no compensation is included in more than one limitation year.

415 Compensation for a limitation year shall also include compensation paid no later than the later of 2-1/2 months after a Participant’s severance from Covered Employment or the end of the limitation year that includes the date of the Participant’s severance from Covered Employment. In such instances, compensation shall be included as 415 Compensation only if the payment is regular compensation for services during the Participant’s regular working hours.
or compensation for services outside the Participant’s regular working hours (such as overtime or shift differential), commissions, bonuses, or other similar payments, and absent a severance from employment, the payments would have been paid to the Participant while the Participant continued in Covered Employment. In addition, 415 Compensation shall include vacation and sick leave payouts that are paid no later than the later of 2-1/2 months after a Participant’s severance from Covered Employment or the end of the limitation year that includes the date of the Participant’s severance from Covered Employment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to payments to an individual who does not currently perform services in Covered Employment by reason of qualified military service (as defined in Code section 414(u)) to the extent those payments do not exceed the amount the individual would have received had he or she continued in Covered Employment rather than entering military service.

(e)(1) Notwithstanding the foregoing, any higher limits, or any lower limits, provided for in this Section 5.08 as in effect prior to January 1, 2008 are hereby grandfathered to the extent permitted by applicable law. With respect to benefits accrued prior to January 1, 2008, the maximum benefit limits of Code Section 415 and this Section 5.08 shall be applied separately to each Contributing Employer. For limitation years beginning on or after January 1, 2008, a Participant's maximum benefit under Code Section 415 and this Section 5.08 shall not be less than such Participant's maximum benefit as of December 31, 2007.

(2) For purposes of applying the limitations of Code Sections 415(b) and 415(e), for an individual who was a Participant as of the first day of the first limitation year beginning after December 31, 1986 in a defined benefit plan which was in existence on May 6, 1986, and whose accrued benefit, as of the close of the 1986 limitation year, exceeds the dollar limitation of Code section 415(b), as amended by the Tax Reform Act of 1986, then the Participant’s applicable dollar limitation is the Participant’s accrued benefit as of the close of the last limitation year beginning prior to December 31, 1986 (determined as if the individual separated from service as of the end of that year and without regard to any changes in the terms of the Plan or cost of living increases occurring after May 6, 1986).

(3) The accrued benefit of any Participant which exceeds the benefit limitations under Code Section 415, as amended by Tax Reform Act of 1986 (including the protected current accrued benefit described in Q&A 12 of Notice 87-21), is reduced as of the first day of the first limitation year beginning after December 31, 1986, to the level permitted under Tax Reform Act of 1986.

Section 5.09 TOP HEAVY DETERMINATION.

(a) Definitions. Wherever used in this Section 5.09, the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings:
(1) **Aggregated Plans:** All plans of a Contributing Employer satisfying the requirements of Code section 401(a)(i) which are required to be aggregated with the Plan pursuant to Code section 416(g)(2)(A)(i), including each plan which must be considered with such plan in order for such plan to meet the requirements of Code section 401(a)(4) or Code section 410, and (ii) which the Trustees elect to aggregate with the Plan pursuant to Code section 416(g)(2)(A)(ii), including any other plan as elected by the Trustees that satisfies the requirements of Code sections 401(a)(4) and 410 when considered together with the plans required to be aggregated as described above. A terminated or frozen plan shall be treated as an Aggregated Plan only in accordance with Treasury Department regulations.

(2) **Average Pay:** The compensation of a Participant averaged over the 5 consecutive Plan Years which produces the highest average prior to such Participant’s retirement, death or other termination of employment. The term “compensation” as used in this Section 5.09 shall mean the Employee’s compensation on his Form W-2 for the calendar year that ends with or within the applicable Plan Year and shall include amounts excluded from taxable income under Code section 125, 402(g)(3), 457, and 132(f)(4). For purposes hereof, the term “compensation” shall not include such compensation after the last Plan Year in which a Plan is a Top-Heavy Plan.

(3) **Determination Date:** The date as of which it is determined if a plan is to be a Top-Heavy Plan for a Plan Year. The Determination Date with respect to a plan shall be the last day of the immediately preceding plan year or, in the case of a new plan for the first plan year, the last day of such plan year.

(4) **Key Employee:** Any individual (and the beneficiary of such individual) described in Code section 416(i)(1) and the Treasury Regulations thereunder.

(5) **Present Benefit Value —**

(A) With respect to a defined benefit plan which is included in the Aggregated Plans, the sum of the present values of a Participant’s accrued benefits under such plans. The accrued benefit of an Employee other than a Key Employee shall be determined under (1) the method, if any, that uniformly applies for accrual purposes under all plans maintained by a Contributing Employer, or (2) if there is no such method, as if such benefit accrued not more rapidly than the slowest accrual rate permitted under the fractional accrual rate of Code section 411(b)(1)(C). Except as provided in the applicable Treasury Regulations, such accrued benefits shall be
determined as if the Participant had voluntarily terminated employment on the valuation date which is or would be used for computing plan costs for minimum funding purposes pursuant to Code section 412 and which is within the 12-month period ending on the Determination Date. Such present value shall be determined on the basis of the actuarial assumptions in effect under such defined benefit plan and may include cost of living increases (to the maximum benefit then permitted pursuant to Code section 415). Non-proportional subsidies may be taken into consideration in accordance with Treasury Regulations.

(B) With respect to a defined contribution plan which is included in the Aggregated Plans, the sum of a Participant’s account balances attributable to employer and employee contributions under such plans as of the most recent valuation date under the plan ending within the 12-month period ending on the applicable Determination Date and shall be adjusted for contributions due as of such Determination Date. If a plan is not subject to the funding requirements of Code section 412, the adjustment is the amount of contributions actually made after the valuation date and on or before the Determination Date and, in the first plan year of any plan, also shall include contributions allocated as of a date in such plan year but made after the Determination Date. If a plan is subject to the funding requirements of Code section 412, a Participant’s account balance shall include contributions not yet required to be contributed, but which would be allocated as of a date not later than the Determination Date, and the adjustment shall reflect any contributions made or due after the valuation date but prior to the expiration of the extended payment period of Code section 412(c)(10).

(C) Present Benefit Value shall also include any related rollovers and transfers. A determination as to whether a rollover or transfer is related or unrelated shall be made in accordance with applicable Treasury Regulations.

(D) Present Benefit Value shall also include, to the extent not otherwise included, any amounts distributed to the Participant or the Participant’s beneficiary during the Plan Year under the Plan or any Aggregated Plan, during the 1-year period ending on the Determination Date. The preceding sentence shall also apply to distributions under a terminated plan which, had it not been terminated, would have been aggregated with the Plan under Code section 416(g)(2)(A)(i). In the case of a distribution made for a reason other than severance from employment, death, or disability, this provision shall be applied by substituting “5-year period” for
"1-year period." Present Benefit Value shall not include the present value of any accrued benefit under a defined benefit plan or the account balance under a defined contribution plan with respect to a Participant who has not performed services for an employer maintaining the plan at any time during the 1-year period ending on the applicable Determination Date or with respect to a Participant who is not a Key Employee for a Plan Year, although such person was a Key Employee in a prior Plan Year.

(6) Top-Heavy Plan: Aggregated Plans in which more than 60% of the sum of all Present Benefit Values is attributable to Key Employees, as determined as of the applicable Determination Date. For this purpose, plans will be aggregated with reference to the Determination Date which occurs within the same calendar year.

(7) Year of Top-Heavy Service: Each Year of Service which commences in a Plan Year in which the Plan is a Top-Heavy Plan.

(b) Minimum Benefit.

(1) For any Plan Year in which the Plan is a Top-Heavy Plan, the Accrued Benefit for a Participant who is not a Key Employee shall not be less than the Participant's Average Pay multiplied by the lesser of (i) 2% multiplied by the Participant's Years of Top-Heavy Service or (ii) 20%.

(2) If a Participant is also a participant in any other defined benefit plan of a Contributing Employer, the minimum benefit set forth in (1) above shall be reduced by any benefits provided from such other plan with respect to any of the Participant's Years of Top-Heavy Service.

(3) If a Participant is also a participant in any defined contribution plan of a Contributing Employer, the minimum benefit set forth in (1) above shall be reduced to the extent permitted by Code section 416 (or any regulations issued thereunder) with respect to any benefits provided under such plans.

(4) The minimum benefit set forth in (1) above, shall be payable as a life annuity (with no ancillary benefits) commencing at the Participant's Normal Retirement Age. Any benefit which is payable as other than a life annuity, or which commences at other than the Participant's Normal Retirement Age shall be adjusted to an amount which is actuarially equivalent to such benefit. For purposes hereof, such actuarially equivalent determination shall be based on such actuarial assumptions set forth in Appendix A.
(e) **Minimum Vesting.** If the Plan is a Top-Heavy Plan, each Participant shall be fully vested after having completed three Years of Vesting Service. If the Plan ceases to be a Top-Heavy Plan for any future year, the minimum vesting schedule shall not be applicable with respect to any such future Plan Year; provided, however, that such minimum vesting schedule shall continue to apply with respect to the Accrued Benefit of any Participant who had completed 3 or more Years of Service as of the first day of the Plan Year as of which the Plan ceases to be a Top-Heavy Plan.

(d) **Amendment Not Required.** The foregoing provisions of this Section 5.11 are intended to conform the Plan to the requirements of Code section 416 and any regulations, rulings or other pronouncements issued pursuant thereto, and shall be construed accordingly. In the event that under any statute, regulation or ruling all or a portion of the conditions of this Section are no longer required for the Plan to comply with the requirements of Code section 401 (or any other provisions with respect to qualification for tax exemption of retirement plans and trusts), to the extent possible such conditions shall become void and shall no longer apply without the necessity of an amendment to the Plan.

(e) **Non-applicability to Collectively Bargained Groups.** The provisions of this Section 5.09 do not apply with respect to any Employee included in a unit of employees covered by a collective bargaining agreement.

(f) **Minimum Benefits.** For purposes of satisfying the minimum benefit requirements of Code section 416(c)(1) and the Plan, in determining years of service with an Employer, any service with an Employer shall be disregarded to the extent that such service occurs during a Plan Year when the Plan benefits (within the meaning of Code section 410(b)) no Key Employee or former Key Employee.
ARTICLE 6
RETIREMENT ACCOUNT BENEFITS

Section 6.01  RETIREMENT ACCOUNT BALANCE. The balance of a Participant’s Retirement Account shall be the amount of Contributions credited to such Participant’s Retirement Account through December 31, 1967 in accordance with the terms of the Plan then in effect as described in Section 6.02, plus interest thereon compounded annually at the rate of 5% per annum. Such interest shall be credited at the end of each calendar year until the end of the calendar year immediately preceding the date of payment; provided, however, that with respect to a Retirement Account balance death benefit, interest shall be credited only until the end of the calendar year immediately preceding the date of the Participant’s death. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event will a Participant’s Retirement Account balance as of the date of distribution (or, if earlier, the Participant’s date of death) be less than the Actuarial Equivalent lump-sum value of the Regular Pension Benefit calculated with respect to Contributions credited to such Participant’s Retirement Account (in accordance with Section 6.02) and the Basic Monthly Amount dollar rates in effect for benefits with an Pension Effective Date of December 1, 2003.

Section 6.02  CREDITS TO RETIREMENT ACCOUNT.

(a) A Participant is credited in his or her Retirement Account with the Contributions paid to the Trust Fund on his or her behalf prior to January 1, 1968 (including any Contributions credited prior to the Participant’s satisfaction of the general Plan participation requirements set forth in Section 2.01) if his or her Covered Earnings amounted to an aggregate of $1,500 during any five consecutive calendar year period prior to January 1, 1968. Contributions for Covered Earnings prior to the first such five-year period are not credited to the Retirement Account.

(b) If a Participant has had Covered Earnings on which Contributions were due but not paid, he or she shall not receive credit for such unpaid amounts in his or her Retirement Account, but shall, subject to such nondiscriminatory rules and limitations as the Trustees may establish, be credited with such Covered Earnings for an appropriate calendar year for the sole purpose of meeting the $1,500 requirement of subsection (a) of this Section. This Section shall only apply to Contributions that were due to the Fund prior to January 1, 1968.

Section 6.03  ELIGIBILITY FOR RETIREMENT ACCOUNT BENEFIT.

(a) Any Participant who had an aggregate of $1,500 or more of Covered Earnings during any five consecutive calendar year period prior to January 1, 1968, shall be 100% vested in his or her Retirement Account balance.

(b) With respect to a Participant who is 100% vested in his or her Retirement Account balance in accordance with subsection (a) of this Section, and who satisfies the eligibility requirements for a Regular Pension Benefit or a Disability...
Pension Benefit described in Article 5, the Participant’s Regular Pension Benefit, Disability Pension Benefit or death benefit under the provisions of Article 5 or 7, as applicable, shall be calculated based on the Contributions made on behalf of the Participant which are credited to the Participant’s Retirement Account (in accordance with Section 6.02), as well as the Contributions which are not credited to his or her Retirement Account, in the manner provided in Section 5.03(a)(2).

(c) With respect to a Participant who is 100% vested in his or her Retirement Account balance in accordance with subsection (a) of this Section, and who does not satisfy the eligibility requirements for a Regular Pension Benefit or Disability Pension Benefit, the following provisions shall apply:

(1) The Participant shall be eligible to receive distribution of his or her Retirement Account balance once he or she has (i) attained his or her Normal Retirement Age, or (ii) retired and attained age 55, provided the Plan Administrator receives from the Participant a written application for such a benefit which is complete in all respects on the form(s) provided by the Plan Administrator for such purpose. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, no Retirement Account benefit shall be paid to a Participant who received a lump-sum disability award under the provisions of the Plan in effect prior to January 1, 2004. The provisions concerning the distribution of benefits set forth in Article 8 shall apply with respect to the distribution of the Retirement Account balance, except that the monthly benefit payable to a Participant with respect to the Retirement Account balance shall be computed as the Actuarial Equivalent of the lump-sum value of the Participant’s Retirement Account balance (as described in Section 6.01).
ARTICLE 7
PAYMENTS ON DEATH

Section 7.01  PRE-RETIREMENT DEATH BENEFIT FOR VESTED PARTICIPANTS.

(a) Eligibility for Benefit. A Participant's Beneficiary shall be eligible to receive the Pre-retirement Death Benefit described in this Section if the Participant dies after he or she is vested in a Regular Pension Benefit in accordance with Section 4.01, but prior to his or her Pension Effective Date for a Regular Pension Benefit or a Disability Pension Benefit, subject to the provisions of Section 7.03. No Pre-retirement Death Benefit is payable if the Participant dies without having designated a primary or alternate Beneficiary, if there is no designated primary or alternate Beneficiary living on the date of the Participant's death, or if the Beneficiary dies prior to the commencement of payment of the Pre-retirement Death Benefit.

(b) Form and Amount of Benefit. The Pre-retirement Death Benefit shall, subject to the provisions of Section 8.04, be an annuity for the life of the Beneficiary which is equivalent (as described in the following paragraph) to the benefit that would have been paid to the Beneficiary if the Participant had retired from Covered Employment immediately prior to his or her death (if he or she had not already retired from Covered Employment), commenced a 50% Joint and Survivor Annuity with the Beneficiary as the Joint Annuitant on the later of (A) the first day of the month following the date the Participant would have attained his or her earliest retirement age under the Plan had the Participant lived until such date and (B) the first day of the month following the Participant's date of death, and died the next day.

In the case of a Pre-retirement Death Benefit commencing before the date the Participant would have attained his or her earliest retirement age under the Plan, the death benefit described in the preceding paragraph shall be reduced to an Actuarial Equivalent based on the attained age (rounded down to the nearest year) that the Participant would have reached as of the date benefits commence. In the case of a Pre-retirement Death Benefit commencing after the later of the dates set forth in (A) and (B) of the preceding paragraph, the death benefit described in the preceding paragraph shall be increased to an Actuarial Equivalent based on the attained age (rounded down to the nearest year) that the Participant would have reached as of the date benefits commence. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that a Pre-retirement Death Benefit commences to be paid under Section 7.03 within six months of the first day of the month following the death of the Participant, it shall be treated as though it commenced on the first day of the month following the death of the Participant, in which case (A) a lump sum payment (without interest) shall be paid to reflect the payments that would have been made between the first of the month following the death of the Participant and actual date of commencement and (B) the actuarial adjustment described in
this paragraph shall be calculated with reference to the first of the month following the death of the Participant, rather than the date benefits commenced.

(c) **Commencement of Benefit to Beneficiaries Other Than Spouses.** Subject to the provisions of Section 7.03, payment to a Beneficiary who is not a Spouse shall commence as soon as administratively practicable following the death of the Participant.

(d) **Commencement of Benefit to Spouses.** If the Participant has a Spouse at the time of death, the Participant’s Spouse shall be the Beneficiary of the Pre-retirement Death Benefit. If the Participant dies prior to attaining Normal Retirement Age, distribution of the Pre-retirement Death Benefit to the Participant’s Spouse shall, subject to the provisions of Section 7.03, commence on the first day of the month immediately following the date the Participant would have attained Normal Retirement Age unless the surviving Spouse files a written election, on the form(s) provided by the Plan Administrator for such purpose, to commence distribution earlier.

**Section 7.02 RETIREMENT ACCOUNT DEATH BENEFIT.** With respect to a Participant who is 100% vested in his or her Retirement Account balance in accordance with Section 6.03(a), and who dies (i) prior to being vested in a Regular Pension Benefit in accordance with Section 4.01, and (ii) prior to the distribution of his or her Retirement Account balance, such Participant’s Beneficiary shall be eligible to receive distribution of the Participant’s Retirement Account balance payable in accordance with Section 7.01.

**Section 7.03 APPLICATION AND ELIGIBILITY FOR A DEATH BENEFIT.** A Participant’s Beneficiary shall be eligible to receive the death benefit described in Section 7.01 or Section 7.02, as applicable, if the eligibility requirements set forth in that Section are satisfied, provided the Plan Administrator receives from the Beneficiary a written application for such a death benefit which is complete in all respects on the form(s) and at such time(s) as are provided by the Plan Administrator for such purpose. Except as explicitly provided in Section 7.01(b), no interest on, or adjustment to, the amount of the applicable death benefit shall be due or owing the Beneficiary with respect to the period of time between the Participant’s death and the commencement of the death benefit following the Plan Administrator’s receipt of the complete application from the Beneficiary.

**Section 7.04 ADDITIONAL DEATH BENEFIT RULES.**

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article 7, if a Participant dies while performing qualified military service (as defined in Code section 414(u)) on or after January 1, 2007, the Participant’s Beneficiary shall be entitled to any additional benefits (other than benefit accruals relating to the period of qualified military service) provided under the Plan had the Participant resumed Covered Employment and then terminated Covered Employment on account of death.
(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, all death benefits shall be based solely on Contributions received before (i) in the case of additional Contributions described in Section 5.06, and the Participant dies on or after July 1, the calendar year in which the Participant dies if the Participant dies on or after July 1, (ii) in the case of additional Contributions described in Section 5.06, the calendar year preceding the year in which the Participant dies if the Participant dies before July 1, or (iii) in all other cases, the date of the Participant's death.
ARTICLE 8
METHOD AND TIMING OF DISTRIBUTION OF BENEFITS

Section 8.01 NORMAL FORM OF DISTRIBUTION OF PENSION BENEFITS. The normal form of payment of the Participant’s Regular Pension Benefit, Disability Pension Benefit, Retirement Account Benefit or Re-Retirement Benefit, as applicable, shall (subject to the provisions of Section 8.04) be:

(a) If a Participant has a Spouse as of his or her Pension Effective Date, a 50% Joint and Survivor Annuity with the Participant’s Spouse as the Participant’s Joint Annuitant.

(b) If the Participant does not have a Spouse as of his or her Pension Effective Date, a Single Life Annuity.

Section 8.02 QUALIFIED ELECTION; OPTIONAL FORMS OF PAYMENT.

(a) Subject to the provisions of Section 8.04, in lieu of receiving a pension benefit in the normal form of payment provided in Section 8.01(a), a Participant who has a Spouse as of his or her Pension Effective Date may make a Qualified Election (or other election, in the case of the form of payment described in subsection (a)(4) below) at any time during the 180 day period immediately preceding his or her Pension Effective Date, to receive payment of his or her pension benefit in one of the following optional forms:

(1) a 50% Joint and Survivor Annuity with a Joint Annuitant other than the Participant’s Spouse;

(2) a 75% Joint and Survivor Annuity with a Joint Annuitant other than the Participant’s Spouse;

(3) a Single Life Annuity; or

(4) a 75% Joint and Survivor Annuity with the Spouse as the Joint Annuitant, in which case a Qualified Election shall not be required and the Participant may make the election without consent of his or her Spouse on the form(s) provided by the Plan Administrator for such purpose.

(b) Subject to the provisions of Section 8.04, in lieu of receiving a pension benefit in the normal form of payment provided in Section 8.01(b), a Participant who does not have a Spouse as of his or her Pension Effective Date may, within 180 days prior to his or her Pension Effective Date, elect in writing on the form(s) provided by the Plan Administrator for such purpose, to waive the normal form of payment described in Section 8.01(b) and, in lieu thereof, receive payment of his or her pension benefit in one of the following optional forms:

(1) a 50% Joint and Survivor Annuity; or
(2) a 75% Joint and Survivor Annuity.

(c) A Participant who makes a Qualified Election or a written election under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) of this Section, as applicable, may revoke his or her Qualified Election, or written election, as applicable, with the consent of the Spouse in the case of a Qualified Election, at any time prior to his or her Pension Effective Date. The number of revocations shall not be limited. Any consent by a Spouse to a Participant’s Qualified Election to waive the 50% Joint and Survivor Annuity may not be revoked and shall be effective only with respect to such spouse.

Section 8.03 NOTICE OF NORMAL FORM OF PAYMENT TO PARTICIPANTS. No less than 30 days, and no more than 180 days, prior to a Participant’s Pension Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall furnish the Participant, by mail or personal delivery, a written explanation of (i) the terms and conditions of the normal form of payment applicable to the Participant and, with respect to a Participant with an Spouse, the 75% Joint and Survivor Annuity with such Spouse as the Joint Annuitant, as applicable, (ii) the availability of a Qualified Election or a written election to waive the normal form of payment described in Section 8.01(a) or (b), as applicable, (iii) the right of the Participant’s Spouse to consent to, or withhold consent from, a Qualified Election, if applicable, (iv) the general financial effect of an election not to receive the applicable normal form of payment, and (v) the eligibility conditions, other material features and relative values of the optional forms of benefit available. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, distribution may commence fewer than 30 days (but no fewer than seven days) after the written explanation is given, provided that (i) the Plan Administrator clearly informs the Participant that the Participant has a right to a period of at least 30 days to consider whether to waive the normal form of payment and elect an optional form of payment, and (ii) the Participant, after receiving the explanation, affirmatively elects to receive a distribution sooner (with consent of the Participant’s Spouse, if applicable) on the form(s) provided by the Plan Administrator for such purpose.

Section 8.04 LUMP-SUM CASH-OUT OF SMALL BENEFITS. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, if the Actuarial Equivalent present value of a Participant’s entire benefit payable under the Plan does not (and at the time of any prior distribution in the form of a monthly annuity did not) exceed $5,000 at the time that the Participant satisfies the eligibility requirements for payment of a Regular Pension Benefit, Disability Pension Benefit, Retirement Account benefit, Re-Retirement Benefit or Pre-retirement Death Benefit, as applicable, the Participant’s benefit shall be payable only in the form of a single lump sum payment and any such distribution to the Participant or the Participant’s surviving Spouse or other Beneficiary, as the case may be, shall not require the consent of the Participant or Spouse or other Beneficiary and shall be in complete discharge of the Plan’s obligation with respect to such benefit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, effective March 28, 2005, the lump sum distribution described in the previous sentence will not be paid until such time as the Participant applies for a distribution on the form(s) provided by the Plan Administrator for such purpose.

Section 8.05 COMMENCEMENT OF PENSION BENEFITS GENERALLY.
(a) **Pension Effective Date.** After a Participant fulfills the applicable eligibility requirements, payment of a Regular Pension Benefit, Disability Pension Benefit, or Retirement Account Benefit, as applicable, shall be effective as of the following date (the "Pension Effective Date"): (i) the first day of the calendar month immediately following receipt by the Plan Administrator from the Participant of an application for pension benefits which is complete in all respects on the forms provided by the Plan Administrator for such purpose (including all necessary election and consent forms) or (ii) the first day of the second calendar month following receipt by the Plan Administrator from the Participant of an application for pension benefits which is complete in all respects on the forms provided by the Plan Administrator for such purpose (including all necessary election and consent forms) if such receipt occurs after the fifteenth day of a calendar month. Payment will be made or commence on the Pension Effective Date or, if the completed application is received by the Fund Office after the monthly payment processing cut-off date, the first day of the following calendar month next following the Pension Effective Date.

If the Actuarial Equivalent lump-sum value of a Participant’s benefit exceeds (or at the time of any prior distribution of a monthly annuity exceeded) $5,000 and it is distributable prior to the Participant’s Normal Retirement Age, the Participant and the Participant’s Spouse or other Beneficiary must consent to any distribution of such pension benefit in writing within the 180-day period ending on the Pension Effective Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, only the Participant need consent to the commencement of a 50% Joint and Survivor Annuity or a 75% Joint and Survivor Annuity with the Participant’s Spouse as the Joint Annuitant that is distributable prior to the Participant’s Normal Retirement Age. The consent of neither the Participant nor the Participant’s Spouse shall be required to the extent that a distribution is required to satisfy Section 401(a)(9) or Code section 415.

(b) Unless a Participant elects to defer the commencement of his or her Regular Pension Benefit or Retirement Account Benefit, the payment of the Participant’s Regular Pension Benefit or Retirement Account Benefit shall commence not later than the sixtieth (60th) day after the close of the Plan Year in which occurs the latest of (i) the date on which the Participant attains age 65, (ii) the date the Participant terminates his service with the Employer, or (iii) the tenth anniversary of the year in which the Participant commenced participation in the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) the failure of a Participant and the Participant’s spouse to consent to a distribution prior to the Participant’s Normal Retirement Age, or (ii) the failure of a Participant to file a written application for payment of a Regular Pension Benefit or Retirement Account Benefit shall be deemed to be an election to defer commencement of such Regular Pension Benefit or Retirement Account Benefit, provided, however, that the deferred commencement date of a Participant’s pension benefit may not be later than the Participant’s Required Beginning Date described in Section 8.06.
Section 8.06  TIMING AND DISTRIBUTION OF BENEFITS.

(a) General Rules.

The provisions of this Section 8.06 will apply for purposes of determining required minimum distributions for calendar years beginning with the 2003 calendar year, and will take precedence over any inconsistent provisions of the Plan. All distributions required under this Section 8.06 will be determined and made in accordance with Code section 401(a)(9), including the incidental death benefit requirements of Code section 401(a)(9)(G), and Treasury Regulation Sections 1.401(a)(9)-2 through 1.401(a)(9)-9. Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Section 8.06, distributions may be made under a designation made before January 1, 1984, in accordance with Section 242(b)(2) of the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act (TEFRA) and the provisions of the Plan that relate to Section 242(b)(2) of TEFRA.

(b) Time and Manner of Distribution.

(1) The Participant's entire interest will be distributed, or begin to be distributed, to the Participant no later than the Participant's required beginning date.

(2) If the Participant dies before distributions begin, the Participant's entire interest will be distributed, or begin to be distributed, no later than as follows:

(A) If the Participant's Spouse is the Participant's sole designated Beneficiary, then distributions to the Spouse will begin by December 31 of the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which the Participant died, or by December 31 of the calendar year in which the Participant would have attained age 70½, if later.

(B) If the Participant's Spouse is not the Participant's sole designated Beneficiary, then distributions to the designated Beneficiary will begin by December 31 of the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which the Participant died.

(C) If there is no designated Beneficiary as of September 30 of the year following the year of the Participant's death, the Participant's entire interest will be distributed by December 31 of the calendar year containing the fifth anniversary of the Participant's death.

(D) If the Participant's Spouse is the Participant's sole designated Beneficiary and the Spouse dies after the
Participant but before distributions to the Spouse begin, this Section 8.06(b)(2), other than Section 8.02(b)(2)(A), will apply as if the Spouse were the Participant.

For purposes of this Section 8.06(b)(2) and Section 8.06(e), distributions are considered to begin on the Participant's required beginning date (or, if Section 8.06(b)(2)(D) applies, the date distributions are required to begin to the Spouse under Section 8.06(b)(2)(A). If annuity payments irrevocably commence to the Participant before the Participant's required beginning date (or to the Participant's Spouse before the date distributions are required to begin to the Spouse under Section 8.06(b)(2)(A), the date distributions are considered to begin is the date distributions actually commence.

(3) Unless the Participant's interest is distributed in the form of an annuity purchased from an insurance company or in a single sum on or before the required beginning date, as of the first distribution calendar year distributions will be made in accordance with Sections 8.06(c), (d) or (e) hereof. If the Participant's interest is distributed in the form of an annuity purchased from an insurance company, distributions thereunder will be made in accordance with the requirements of Section 401(a)(9) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations. Any part of the Participant's interest which is in the form of an individual account described in Code section 414(k) will be distributed in a manner satisfying the requirements of Code section 401(a)(9) and the Treasury Regulations that apply to individual accounts.

(c) Determination of Amount to be Distributed Each Year.

(1) If the Participant's interest is paid in the form of annuity distributions under the Plan, payments under the annuity will satisfy the following requirements:

(A) the annuity distributions will be paid in periodic payments made at intervals not longer than one year;

(B) the distribution period will be over a life (or lives) or over a period certain not longer than the period described in Sections 8.07(d) or (e);

(C) once payments have begun over a period certain, the period certain will not be changed even if the period certain is shorter than the maximum permitted;

(D) payments will either be nonincreasing or increase only as follows:

41
(i) by an annual percentage increase that does not exceed the annual percentage increase in a cost-of-living index that is based on prices of all items and issued by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in accordance with Q&A 14 of section 1.401(a)(9)-6 of the Treasury Regulations;

(ii) to the extent of the reduction in the amount of the Participant's payments to provide for a survivor benefit upon death, but only if the Beneficiary whose life was being used to determine the distribution period described in Section 8.06 dies or is no longer the Participant's Beneficiary pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order within the meaning of Code section 414(p);

(iii) to allow a beneficiary to convert the survivor portion of a joint and survivor annuity into a single sum distribution upon the employee's death; or

(iv) to pay increased benefits that result from a Plan amendment.

(2) The amount that must be distributed on or before the Participant's required beginning date (or, if the Participant dies before distributions begin, the date distributions are required to begin under Section 7.01) is the payment that is required for one payment interval. The second payment need not be made until the end of the next payment interval even if that payment interval ends in the next calendar year. Payment intervals are the periods for which payments are received, e.g., bi-monthly, monthly, semi-annually, or annually. All of the Participant's benefit accruals as of the last day of the first distribution calendar year will be included in the calculation of the amount of the annuity payments for payment intervals ending on or after the Participant's required beginning date.

(3) Any additional benefits accruing to the Participant in a calendar year after the first distribution calendar year will be distributed beginning with the first payment interval ending in the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which such amount accrues.

(d) Requirements For Annuity Distributions That Commence During Participant's Lifetime.
(1) If the Participant's interest is being distributed in the form of a joint and survivor annuity for the joint lives of the Participant and a nonspouse Beneficiary, annuity payments to be made on or after the Participant's required beginning date to the designated Beneficiary after the Participant's death must not at any time exceed the applicable percentage of the annuity payment for such period that would have been payable to the Participant using the table set forth in Q&A-2 of section 1.401(a)(9)-6(c)(2) of the Treasury Regulations. If the form of distribution combines a joint and survivor annuity for the joint lives of the Participant and a nonspouse Beneficiary and a period certain annuity, the requirement in the preceding sentence will apply to annuity payments to be made to the designated Beneficiary after the expiration of the period certain.

(2) Unless the Participant's Spouse is the sole designated Beneficiary and the form of distribution is a period certain and no life annuity, the period certain for an annuity distribution commencing during the Participant's lifetime may not exceed the applicable distribution period for the Participant under the Uniform Lifetime Table set forth in section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the Treasury Regulations for the calendar year that contains the Pension Effective Date. If the Pension Effective Date precedes the year in which the Participant reaches age 70, the applicable distribution period for the Participant is the distribution period for age 70 under the Uniform Lifetime Table set forth in section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the Treasury Regulations plus the excess of 70 over the age of the Participant as of the Participant's birthday in the year that contains the Pension Effective Date. If the Participant's Spouse is the Participant's sole designated Beneficiary and the form of distribution is a period certain and no life annuity, the period certain may not exceed the longer of the Participant's applicable distribution period, as determined under this Section 8.06(d)(2), or the joint life and last survivor expectancy of the Participant and the Participant's spouse as determined under the Joint and Last Survivor Table set forth in section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the Treasury Regulations, using the Participant's and Spouse's attained ages as of the Participant's and Spouse's birthdays in the calendar year that contains the Pension Effective Date.

(c) Requirements For Minimum Distributions Where Participant Dies Before Date Distributions Begin.

(1) If the Participant dies before the date distribution of his or her interest begins and there is a designated Beneficiary, the Participant's entire interest will be distributed, beginning no later
than the time described in Section 8.06(b)(2)(A) or (B)), over the life of the designated Beneficiary or over a period certain not exceeding:

(A) unless the Pension Effective Date is before the first distribution calendar year, the life expectancy of the designated Beneficiary determined using the Beneficiary's age as of the Beneficiary's birthday in the calendar year immediately following the calendar year of the Participant's death; or

(B) if the Pension Effective Date is before the first distribution calendar year, the life expectancy of the designated Beneficiary determined using the Beneficiary's age as of the Beneficiary's birthday in the calendar year that contains the Pension Effective Date.

(2) If the Participant dies before the date distributions begin and there is no designated Beneficiary as of September 30 of the year following the year of the Participant's death, distribution of the Participant's entire interest will be completed by December 31 of the calendar year containing the fifth anniversary of the Participant's death.

(3) If the Participant dies before the date distribution of his or her interest begins, the Participant's Spouse is the Participant's sole designated Beneficiary, and the Spouse dies before distributions to the Spouse begin, this Section 8.06(e) will apply as if the Spouse were the Participant, except that the time by which distributions must begin will be determined without regard to Section 8.06(b)(2)(A).

(f) Definitions.

(1) Designated Beneficiary. The individual who is designated as the Beneficiary under the Plan and is the designated Beneficiary under Code Section 401(a)(9) and Treasury Regulation Section 1.401(a)(9)-1, Q&A-4.

(2) Distribution calendar year. A calendar year for which a minimum distribution is required. For distributions beginning before the Participant's death, the first distribution calendar year is the calendar year immediately preceding the calendar year which contains the Participant's required beginning date. For distributions beginning after the Participant's death, the first
distribution calendar year is the calendar year in which
distributions are required to begin pursuant to Section 8.06(b)(2).

(3) Life expectancy. Life expectancy as computed by use of the Single
Life Table in Section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the Treasury Regulations.

(g) Required Beginning Date.

(1) Each Participant’s pension benefit must begin to be distributed not
later than his Required Beginning Date, as defined below.

(2) The Required Beginning Date of a Participant (other than a 5%
owner of an Employer, as defined in Code section 416(i), during
the Plan Year ending in the calendar year in which he or she attains
age 66 ½ or any later Plan Year), who attained age 70 ½ before
January 1, 1988, is April 1 of the calendar year following the
calendar year in which the later of retirement or attainment of age
70 ½ occurs.

(3) The Required Beginning Date of a Participant who is not a 5-
percent owner (as defined in paragraph (2) hereof), who attained
age 70 ½ during 1988 and who had not retired as of January 1,
1989, is April 1, 1990.

(4) The Required Beginning Date of a Participant who is a 5-percent
owner (as defined in paragraph (2) hereof) who attained age 70 ½
before January 1, 1988 is April 1 of the calendar year following the
calendar year in which the later of (i) attainment of age 70 1/2, or
(ii) the earlier of retirement or becoming a 5-percent owner (as
defined in paragraph (2) hereof), occurs.

(5) The Required Beginning Date of all other Participants is April 1 of
the calendar year following the calendar year in which the
Participant attains age 70 1/2.

Section 8.07 FORFEITURE OF UNCLAIMED BENEFITS OF LOST PARTICIPANTS
OR BENEFICIARIES.

(a) When distribution of a benefit is to commence to a Participant or Beneficiary
under the Plan, including without limitation pursuant to Section 8.06 above, the
Plan Administrator shall use all reasonable efforts to locate and contact the
Participant or Beneficiary in accordance with the procedure that the
Administrative Committee adopts for such purpose. If a Participant or
Beneficiary does not respond to the Plan Administrator and claim his or her
benefit within six months after the Plan Administrator, in accordance with
procedure, has undertaken all reasonable measures to locate and contact such
individual, such individual shall be deemed to be “lost” as of such six-month anniversary.

(b) Subject to the provisions of subsection (c) of this Section, the unclaimed benefit of a Participant or Beneficiary that has been “lost” for a period of two consecutive years shall be forfeited at the end of such two year period and treated in accordance with other amounts forfeited under the Plan.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (b) above, a “lost” Participant or Beneficiary shall have the right to claim payment of his or her benefit at any time beyond the two-year period referred to in subsection (b) of this Section, and such benefit shall be paid to such Participant or Beneficiary; provided, however, that (i) such benefit shall be reduced to the extent of any inadvertent overpayment made by the Fund as a result of such Participant or Beneficiary having been deemed “lost,” and (ii) no interest shall be payable with respect to such benefit.
ARTICLE 9
PLAN AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION

Section 9.01 AMENDMENT.

(a) This Plan may be amended by the Trustees at any time, consistent with the provisions of, and in the manner provided by, the Trust Agreement. However, no amendment may decrease retroactively the accrued benefit of any Participant, except as permitted under Section 1.411(d)-4 of the Treasury Regulations or Code section 432. In the event of any such amendment, no part of the funds held in the Trust Fund shall be used for or diverted to any purpose other than for the exclusive benefit of the Participants or their Beneficiaries, except as may otherwise be permitted by ERISA or the Code.

(b) No amendment of this Plan may deprive a Participant of any non-forfeitable right to a benefit accrued to the date of such amendment. If an amendment is adopted which has the effect of changing the vesting schedule, each Participant who has credit for at least three (3) Years of Vesting Service at the time the amendment is adopted or effective (whichever is later) may elect to have his or her non-forfeitable accrued benefit computed without regard to such amendment. Such election shall be made during the period commencing on the date the amendment is adopted and ending 60 days after the latest of the following:

(1) the date the amendment is adopted;

(2) the date the amendment becomes effective; or

(3) the date the Participant is furnished written notice of the amendment.

Section 9.02 TERMINATION.

(a) Right to Terminate. The Trustees reserve the right to terminate the Plan, in whole or in part, consistent with the provisions of, and in the manner provided by, the Trust Agreement. In the event of such termination, no part of the funds held in the Trust Fund shall be used for or diverted to any purpose other than for the exclusive benefit of the Participants or their Beneficiaries, except as may otherwise be permitted by ERISA or the Code.

(b) Vesting Upon Termination. Upon termination of the Plan in whole or in part, all affected Participants shall be 100% vested in their benefits accrued to the date of the complete or partial termination to the extent that such benefits are funded.

(c) Limitations on Benefits to Highest-Paid Highly Compensated Employees.

(1) In the event of the termination of the Plan, the benefit of any Highly Compensated Employee and former Employee shall be limited to a benefit that is non-discriminatory under Code section 401(a)(4).
(2) The provisions of this paragraph (2) shall apply to any one of the 25 highest paid Highly Compensated Employees and former Employees of Employers. The annual benefit payments to any such Employee shall be restricted to an amount equal to the payments that would be made on behalf of such Employee under a Single Life Annuity that is the actuarial equivalent of the sum of such Employee’s accrued benefit (and the Employee’s other benefits) under the Plan. The restrictions in this paragraph do not apply, however, if:

(A) after payment to such Employee of all of his or her accrued benefits, the value of Plan assets equals or exceeds 110% of the value of current liabilities, as defined in Code section 412(l)(7); or

(B) the value of such Employee’s accrued benefits is less than one percent of the value of current liabilities; or

(C) the value of such Employee’s accrued benefits does not exceed the amount described in Code section 411(a)(11)(A).

(3) For purposes of the Plan, a “Highly Compensated Employee” shall mean each Employee who:

(A) at any time during the calendar year or the preceding calendar year was a five percent owner of an Employer;

(B) for the preceding calendar year received Testing Compensation from an Employer in excess of $115,000 (or such higher adjusted amount prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury).

For purposes of this Section, the term “Testing Compensation” means wages, salaries and other amounts received by or made available to an Employee for services rendered to an Employer, including deferred contributions under a cash or deferred arrangement described in Code section 401(k), 125 or 132(f).
ARTICLE 10
ADMINISTRATION

Section 10.01 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION. This Plan is established, operated and administered, and the assets of the Plan held in the Trust Fund are invested, in accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement.

Section 10.02 AUTHORITY OF TRUSTEES. The Trustees, and any committee of the Trustees designated by the Trustees in accordance with the provisions of, and in the manner provided by, the Trust Agreement, shall have the exclusive right, power, and authority, in its sole and absolute discretion, to administer, apply and interpret the Plan, Trust Agreement and any other Plan documents and to decide all matters arising in connection with the operation or administration of the Plan or the Trust and the investment of Plan assets. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Trustees, and any committee of the Trustees designated by the Trustees in accordance with the provisions of, and in the manner provided by, the Trust Agreement, shall have the sole and absolute discretionary authority to: (1) take all actions and make all decisions with respect to the eligibility for, and the amount of, benefits payable under the Plan; (2) formulate, interpret and apply rules, regulations and policies necessary to administer the Plan in accordance with its terms; (3) decide questions, including legal or factual questions, relating to the calculation and payment of benefits under the Plan; (4) resolve and/or clarify any ambiguities, inconsistencies and omissions arising under the Plan, Trust Agreement or other Plan documents; and (5) process, and approve or deny, benefit claims and rule on any benefit exclusions and determine the standard of proof in any case. All determinations and interpretations made by the Trustees, and any committee of the Trustees designated by the Trustees in accordance with the provisions of, and in the manner provided by, the Trust Agreement, with respect to any matter arising under the Plan, Trust Agreement and any other Plan documents shall be final and binding on all affected Participants, Beneficiaries, and other individuals claiming benefits under the Plan.

Section 10.03 INFORMATION AND PROOF. Benefits under this Plan will be paid only if the Trustees, or any committee of the Trustees designated by the Trustees in accordance with the provisions of, and in the manner provided by, the Trust Agreement, decide, in their discretion, that the claimant is entitled to them.

(a) Every Participant, Beneficiary or other claimant shall furnish, at the request of the Trustees, any information or proof reasonably required to determine his or her benefit rights under the Plan. Failure on the part of a claimant to comply with such request promptly, accurately, and in good faith shall be sufficient grounds for denying, postponing, or discontinuing benefits under the Plan to such person. If a claimant makes a willfully false statement material to his or her claim or furnishes fraudulent information or proof material to his or her claim, any benefits may be denied, suspended or discontinued. The Trustees shall have the right to recover any benefit payments made in reliance on any false or fraudulent statements, information or proof submitted by a Participant, Beneficiary or other claimant (including the withholding of a material fact) plus interest and costs.
(including, without limitation, by recovery through offset of future benefit payments).

(b) Each Participant and Beneficiary shall provide the Plan Administrator his or her current address in writing and prompt written notification of any change of address. No interest shall be payable with respect to any benefit payment delayed, postponed or discontinued as a result of the Plan Administrator not having correct address information. Any Fund communication addressed to a Participant or Beneficiary at his or her last address filed with the Plan Administrator shall be binding on the Participant and/or his or her Beneficiary. When distribution of a benefit is to commence to a Participant or Beneficiary under the Plan, and such Participant or Beneficiary cannot be reached at his or her last known address, the provisions of Section 8.07 shall apply.

Section 10.04 CLAIMS PROCEDURE.

(a) All initial claims for benefits under the Plan shall be directed to the attention of the Plan Administrator or its designee. A decision regarding the status of a claim for benefits shall be made by the Plan Administrator or its designee within 90 days from the date the claim is filed.

(b) If a claim is denied, in whole or in part, the Plan Administrator shall provide the claimant with the reasons for the denial with reference to the specific Plan provisions on which the denial was based, a description of any additional information needed to perfect the claim (including an explanation of why such information is necessary), and a description of the Plan’s claims procedures, including a statement of the claimant’s right to bring a civil action under ERISA section 502(a) following an adverse benefit determination on review. The Plan Administrator shall notify the claimant in writing of the reasons for the denial within 90 days after the date the claim is filed. If special circumstances require an extension of the time for the Plan Administrator to respond, the Plan Administrator may extend the 90 day period up to an additional 90 days. If this happens, the claimant shall receive written notification explaining the special circumstances which require more time as well as indicating the date by which a final decision is expected.

(c) If a claim has been denied, the claimant may, within 60 days after receipt of the written notice of denial, request a review of the denial. This request must be in writing to the Administrative Committee and may include written comments, documents, records and other information relating to the claim for benefits. The claimant shall be provided, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records and other information relevant to the claimant’s claim for benefits. A decision on review of the denial shall be made by the Administrative Committee at its next regularly scheduled meeting; provided, however, that if the request for a review is received by the Administrative Committee within 30 days prior to its next regularly scheduled meeting, the
decision may be made at the second regularly scheduled meeting of the Administrative Committee following receipt of the request for review. The Administrative Committee’s review will take into account all comments, documents, records, and other information submitted by the claimant relating to the claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial benefit determination. The written decision which shall be sent to the claimant shall specify the specific reason(s) for the denial, the Plan provisions on which the decision is based, a statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claimant’s claim for benefits, as well as a statement of the claimant’s right to bring a civil action under ERISA section 502(a). If special circumstances require an extension for time for processing a request for review, the decision of the Administrative Committee may be made at the third meeting following the date the request for review is made; provided, however, that the claimant shall receive written notification explaining the special circumstances which require more time as well as indicating the date by which a final decision is expected.

(d) The decision of the Administrative Committee concerning an appeal shall be in writing and shall be final and binding on all affected parties.

(e) No legal action seeking payment of benefits under the Plan, to otherwise enforce rights under the Plan, or to clarify a right to future benefits under the Plan may be commenced by a Participant, Beneficiary or other claimant (or an agent or representative acting on behalf of a Participant, Beneficiary or other claimant) against the Plan, the Fund, the Trustees, or any employee or representative of the Plan or Fund:

(1) unless the person claiming the benefits has followed and exhausted the procedures for review by the Administrative Committee that are described in this Section 10.4 and the Administrative Committee has either (i) denied the request for review in whole or in part; or (ii) made no decision within the time period described in Section 10.04(c); or

(2) more than one year after the Administrative Committee has made its decision on review with regard to the relevant claim (provided that this provision shall have no effect on the applicable statute of limitations).

(f) Special Procedures for Applications for a Non-SSA-Based Disability Pension Benefit.

(1) Applications for a Disability Pension Benefit that are not based on a disability award issued by the Social Security Administration (“Non-SSA-Based Disability Pension Benefit”) shall be subject to all of the general rules described in Section 10.04(a)-(e), except as they are amended by the specific provisions in this subsection.
(2) The initial decision on an application for a Non-SSA-Based Disability Pension Benefit will be made within 45 days after the application is filed, unless additional time is required due to matters beyond the control of the Fund, in which case the Plan Administrator will notify the Participant before the end of the initial 45 days of an extension of 30 days or less. If this happens, the claimant shall receive written notification explaining the standards on which entitlement to a benefit is based, the unresolved issues that prevent decision on the claim and the additional information needed to resolve those issues. The claimant shall be afforded at least 45 days within which to provide any information so requested. If necessary, the Plan Administrator may notify the Participant of a second extension of 30 days or less, following the same procedure. No additional extensions may be made, except with the Participant’s voluntary consent.

(3) If an adverse decision on the application is based in whole or in part on any internal rule, guideline, or similar criterion, the notice to the Participant of the adverse decision will either set forth the internal rule, guideline, or similar criterion, or will state that such was relied upon and will be provided free of charge to the Participant upon request.

(4) The Plan will identify any medical or vocational expert whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Plan in connection with an adverse benefit determination, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the benefit determination.

(5) If a claim has been denied, the claimant may, within 180 days after receipt of the written notice of denial, request a review of the denial.

(6) The Administrative Committee will consider the appeal de novo, without any deference to the initial benefit denial.

(7) The Administrative Committee will not include any person who participated in the initial benefit denial or who is the subordinate of a person who participated in the initial benefit denial.

(8) If the initial benefit denial was based in whole or in part on a medical judgment, the Administrative Committee will (i) consult with a health care professional who has appropriate training and experience in the field of medicine involved in the medical judgment, and who was neither consulted in connection with the initial benefit determination nor is the subordinate of any person who was consulted in connection with that determination, and (ii) upon notifying the Participant of an adverse determination on review, include in the written notice either an explanation of the clinical basis for the determination, applying the terms of the Plan to the claimant’s medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request.
(g) If any extension of the time for responding to a claimant under this Section 10.04 is due to the claimant's failure to submit information necessary to decide the claim, the period for making the determination will be tolled from the date on which the extension notice is sent to the date on which the Participant responds to the request for information.

Section 10.05 EXCLUSIVE PROCEDURE FOR CORRECTING PLAN RECORDS RELATING TO COVERED EMPLOYMENT.

(a) If a Participant, Beneficiary or alternate payee under a qualified domestic relations order, as defined in Code section 414(p), contends that the Plan's records of Covered Employment, Covered Earnings or Contributions are inaccurate, a written request for correction of the Plan's records must be provided to the Fund Office on forms provided by the Plan Administrator for such purpose. The person submitting such a request is referred to in this Section 10.05 as the “Applicant.”

(b) The Fund will consider a request for correction of the Plan's records with respect to Covered Employment or Contributions only if the request is received by the Fund Office no later than three years after the end of the calendar year in which the Participant received wages for that Covered Employment. No request that is received more than three years after the end of the calendar year in which the Participant received wages for that Covered Employment will be considered or granted.

(c) The Plan Administrator or its designee shall notify the Applicant of the decision on each such request for correction of records, following the procedures described in Section 10.04(b). The procedures described in Section 10.04(c), (d), (e) and (g) shall apply to any denial of such a request for correction of records in the same manner as those procedures apply to a denial of a benefit claim.

(d) This procedure is the exclusive means by which a Participant, Beneficiary or alternate payee under a qualified domestic relations order, as defined in Code section 414(p), may obtain correction of the Plan's records that pertain to the Participant's Contributions, Covered Earnings, or Covered Employment. If the Plan receives no request for correction of those records for any year in accordance with this procedure, the information in the Plan's records for that year shall be final and binding on the Participant and on anyone claiming through the Participant (including a Beneficiary or alternate payee under a qualified domestic relations order, as defined in Code section 414(p)) with regard to Contributions, Covered Earnings, Covered Employment, Hours Credited, Pension Credit, and Years of Vesting Service for that year.
ARTICLE 11
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01 RETURN OF CONTRIBUTIONS. In no event shall any of the corpus or assets of the Pension Fund revert to the Employers or be subject to any claims of any kind by the Employers, except that, in the sole and absolute discretion of the Trustees, Contributions (i) made by an Employer by a mistake of fact or law (including any Contributions inadvertently made on the basis of overscale wages) may be returned to such Employer within six months after the Plan Administrator determines that such Contribution was made by such a mistake, or (ii) which are determined to be non-deductible for tax purposes under Code section 404 may be returned to such Employer within one year following the date of such determination.

Section 11.02 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. The Plan has been established on the basis of an actuarial calculation which has established to the extent possible, that the Contributions will, if continued, be sufficient to maintain the Plan on a permanent basis, fulfilling the funding requirements of ERISA. Except as otherwise provided by law, (i) nothing in this Plan shall he construed to impose any obligation on an Employer to make payments to the Plan, beyond the Employer’s obligation to make Contributions as required by any applicable collective bargaining agreement, participation agreement, or similar agreement acceptable to the Trustees, and (ii) there shall be no liability upon the Trustees, the Plan Administrator, any Employer, or the AFM (either individually or collectively) to provide the benefits established by this Plan if the Fund does not have sufficient assets to pay for such benefits.

Section 11.03 MERGERS, CONSOLIDATIONS AND TRANSFERS OF ASSETS. To the extent required by law, in the case of any merger or consolidation with, or transfer of assets and liabilities to, any other plan, provisions shall be made so that each Participant in the Plan affected thereby would (if the Plan then terminated) receive a benefit immediately after the merger, consolidation or transfer which was equal to or greater than the benefit such Participant would have been entitled to receive immediately prior to the merger, consolidation or transfer (if the Plan had then terminated).

Section 11.04 DIRECT ROLLOVER OF ELIGIBLE ROLLOVER DISTRIBUTIONS.

(a) General Rule. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary that would otherwise limit a Distributee’s election under this Section, a Distributee may elect, at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Plan Administrator, to have any portion of an Eligible Rollover Distribution paid directly to an Eligible Retirement Plan specified by the Distributee in a Direct Rollover.

(b) Definitions.

(1) Eligible Rollover Distribution: An Eligible Rollover Distribution is any distribution of all or any portion of the balance to the credit of the Distributee, except that an Eligible Rollover Distribution does not include: any distribution that is one of a series of substantially equal periodic payments (not less frequently than annually) made for the life (or life
expectancy) of the Distributee or the joint lives (or joint life expectancies) of the Distributee and the Distributee’s designated beneficiary, or for a specified period of ten years or more; any distribution to the extent such distribution is required under Code section 401(a)(9); any distribution that is made on account of hardship to the Participant; and the portion of any distribution that is not includible in gross income.

(2) **Eligible Retirement Plan:** An Eligible Retirement Plan is an individual retirement account described in Code section 408(a), an individual retirement annuity described in Code section 408(b), an annuity plan described in Section 403(a), an annuity contract described in Code section 403(b) and an eligible plan under Code section 457(b) which is maintained by a state, political subdivision of a state, or any agency or instrumentality of a state or political subdivision of a state and which agrees to separately account for amounts transferred into such plan from the Plan, or a qualified trust described in Code section 401(a), that accepts the Distributee’s Eligible Rollover Distribution. With respect to distributions made on or after January 1, 2008, eligible retirement plan also means a Roth IRA described in Code section 408A.

(3) **Distributee:** A Distributee includes an Employee or former Employee. In addition, the Employee’s or former Employee’s surviving spouse and the Employee’s or former Employee’s spouse or former spouse who is the alternate payee under a qualified domestic relations order, as defined in Code section 414(p), are Distributees with regard to the interest of the spouse or former spouse. For purposes of this Section 11.4(b)(3, effective for distributions made on or after April 1, 2010, a nonspouse Beneficiary shall be considered a “Distributee,” provided that such nonspouse Beneficiary shall only be allowed to elect, at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Plan Administrator, to have any portion of an Eligible Rollover Distribution paid in a Direct Rollover directly to an Eligible Retirement Plan that is (i) either an individual retirement account described in Code section 408(a), an individual retirement annuity described in Code section 408(b), or a Roth IRA described in Code section 408A(b), and (ii) an inherited retirement account or annuity under Code section 408. Effective for distributions made on or after April 1, 2010, a nonspouse Beneficiary shall be considered a “Distributee”; provided that such nonspouse Beneficiary shall only be allowed to elect, at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Plan Administrator, to have any portion of an Eligible Rollover Distribution paid in a Direct Rollover directly to an Eligible Retirement Plan that is (i) either an individual retirement account described in Code section 408(a), an individual retirement annuity described in Code section 408(b), or a Roth IRA described in Code section 408A(b) and (ii) an inherited retirement account or annuity under Code section 408.
Section 11.05 NON-ALIENATION OF BENEFITS. No Participant or Beneficiary entitled to any benefits under this Plan shall have the right to assign, alienate, transfer, encumber, pledge, mortgage, hypothecate, anticipate, or otherwise impair in any manner his legal or beneficial interest, or any interest in assets of the Fund, or benefits of this Plan. Any such assignment, alienation, transfer, encumbrance, pledge, mortgage, hypothecation, anticipation, or other impairment shall be void and of no effect whatsoever. Such benefit payments or portions thereof shall not in any way be subject to legal process, execution, attachment or garnishment, nor be used for the payment of any legal claim against any such person nor be subject to the jurisdiction of any bankruptcy court or insolvency proceedings by operation of law or otherwise. Nothing in this Section shall prevent the Trustees or the Plan Administrator from complying with an order that is determined to be a qualified domestic relations order (as defined in ERISA section 206(d) and Code section 414(p)) or with any qualified domestic relations order procedures (or similar rules) that may be adopted by the Trustees or Administrative Committee from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Participant's benefit under the Plan may be offset by any amount that the Participant is ordered or required to pay to the Plan to the extent permitted by Code section 401(a)(13)(C) and ERISA sections 206(d)(4) and (5).

Section 11.06 BENEFIT OVERPAYMENTS. (a) In the event that any individual receives any payment from the Plan in excess of the amount that he or she is entitled to receive under the Plan (including due to mistake of fact or law, reliance on false or fraudulent statements, information or proof submitted by a claimant, or continuation of payments after the death of a Participant or a Beneficiary) (“Excess Payments”), he or she is obligated to repay such Excess Payments to the Plan upon receipt of a written notice by the Trustees or their designee requesting such repayment.

(b) The Trustees or their designee shall have full authority, in their sole and absolute discretion, to recover the amount of any Excess Payments (plus interest and costs). That authority shall include, but shall not be limited to, the right to: (i) seek the Excess Payment in a lump sum from the recipient; (ii) the right to reduce benefits payable in the future to the recipient, (iii) the right to reduce benefits payable to a Beneficiary who is, or may become, entitled to receive payments under the Plan following the death of that person, and/or (iv) the right to initiate a lawsuit or take such other legal action as may be necessary to recover any overpayment (plus interest and costs).

Section 11.07 INCOMPETENCE OR INCAPACITY OF PENSIONER OR BENEFICIARY. In the event it is determined to the satisfaction of the Administrative Committee or the Plan Administrator that a Pensioner or Beneficiary is unable to care for his or her affairs because of mental or physical incapacity, any payment due may be made to the legally appointed guardian, committee, or other legal representative appropriate to receive such payments on behalf of the Pensioner or Beneficiary, as determined by the Administrative Committee, in its sole discretion.
Section 11.08  GENDER AND NUMBER. Whenever the masculine pronoun is used in the Plan, it shall also be deemed to include the feminine, and when words are used in the Plan in the singular form, they shall, where appropriate, be construed so as to include the plural.

Section 11.09  APPLICABLE LAW. The terms of the Plan shall be construed under the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts made and to be performed within the County and State of New York (without regard to any conflict of laws provision), except to the extent that such laws are pre-empted by ERISA or any other applicable laws of the United States.

Section 11.10  NEW EMPLOYERS. If an Employer is sold, merged or otherwise undergoes a change of identity, the successor Employer shall participate in the Plan as to the Employees of such Employer theretofore covered under the Plan just as if it were the original Employer.

Section 11.11  DEFINITIONS. All words and phrases defined in the Trust Agreement shall have the same meaning in this Plan, except as otherwise expressly provided herein.

Section 11.12  SEVERABILITY. If any one or more of the provisions of this Plan (or any amendment hereto) shall be held contrary to any provision of law, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such provisions (or amendments) shall (i) be enforced only to the extent not contrary to law, (ii) be deemed severable from the remaining provisions of this Plan, and (iii) shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions of this Plan or the rights of the parties hereto.

Section 11.13  SUCCESSOR PROVISIONS OF LAW. Any references to a section of ERISA or the Code (or any other statute), or to any regulations or administrative pronouncements thereunder, shall be deemed to include a reference to any successor provision of ERISA or the Code (or of any successor federal law), or to any successor regulations or administrative pronouncements thereunder.

Section 11.14  CONSTRUCTION. Anything in this Plan, or any amendment hereof, to the contrary notwithstanding, no provision of this Plan shall be construed so as to violate the requirements of ERISA, the Code, or other applicable law.

Section 11.15  RIGHTS IN FUND. No Employee, Participant, Beneficiary, or other person or group of persons, nor any organization, nor any person claiming through them (other than the Trustees), shall have any right, title or interest in any of the income or property of any character received or held by or for the account of the Fund (by reason of having been named a Beneficiary or otherwise), and no such person shall have any right to any benefit provided by the Plan (except as otherwise provided herein), nor shall any person be entitled to any payment from the assets of the Fund, unless and until the Trustees determine that he or she fulfills all the requirements for a benefit in accordance with the specific provisions of the Plan.

Section 11.16  PROVISIONS INCONSISTENT WITH QUALIFIED STATUS. This Plan is intended to be a qualified Plan under the Code. Any provision of this Plan that would cause the Plan to fail to comply with the requirements for qualified plans under the Code shall, to the extent necessary to maintain the qualified status of the Plan, be null and void ab initio, and of no
force and effect, and the Plan shall be construed as if the provision had never been inserted in the Plan.
ARTICLE 12
MERGER OF THE FUND STAFF EMPLOYEES' PENSION PLAN

Section 12.01  DEFINITIONS. For purposes of this Article 12, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) "Staff Plan" shall mean the American Federation of Musicians and Employers' Pension Fund Staff Pension Plan, as restated effective as of January 1, 1989.

(b) "Staff Plan Merger Agreement" shall mean the Agreement of Merger of the American Federation of Musicians and Employers' Pension Fund Staff Pension Plan into the American Federation of Musicians and Employers' Pension Fund dated September 30, 1999 and effective as of December 31, 1999.

(c) "Staff Plan Pensioner" shall mean any former participant in the Staff Plan, or a beneficiary of a former participant in the Staff Plan, who, on December 31, 1999, was receiving payment of monthly benefits under the Staff Plan.

(d) "Staff Plan Terminated Vested Participant" shall mean any former participant in the Staff Plan who terminated employment covered under the Staff Plan prior to December 31, 1999, and who had a vested right to a benefit under the Staff Plan as of such date.

(e) "Staff Plan Active Participant" shall mean any former participant in the Staff Plan who, on December 31, 1999, was an active participant under the Staff Plan and who becomes an Active Participant in this Plan effective January 1, 2000.

Section 12.02  MERGER OF THE STAFF PLAN INTO THE FUND. Effective as of December 31, 1999, the Staff Plan merged into the Fund pursuant to the terms of the Staff Plan Merger Agreement. The provisions of this Article 12 shall apply to Staff Plan Pensioners, Staff Plan Terminated Vested Participants and Staff Plan Active Participants and shall be controlling to the extent of any inconsistency with any other provisions of this Plan.

Section 12.03  STAFF PLAN PENSIONERS. Effective on and after January 1, 2000, monthly benefits payable to Staff Plan Pensioners under the Staff Plan shall be paid by the Fund in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Staff Plan as of December 31, 1999. Staff Plan Pensioners and their beneficiaries shall not be considered Pensioners and Beneficiaries for purposes of any provision of this Plan regarding benefit improvements.

Section 12.04  STAFF PLAN TERMINATED VESTED PARTICIPANTS. Effective on and after January 1, 2000, the Fund shall pay to Staff Plan Terminated Vested Participants and their beneficiaries the benefits that they accrued under the Staff Plan as of December 31, 1999; provided, however, that the payment of benefits to Staff Plan Terminated Vested Participants and their beneficiaries shall be governed by the terms and provisions of the Staff Plan as of December 31, 1999, except that Staff Plan Terminated Vested Participants shall be considered Participants under this Plan for purposes of Article 8 (Method and Timing of Distribution of Benefits), Article 9 (Plan Amendment and Termination), Article 10 (Administration) and Article
11 (Miscellaneous). Once receiving payment of monthly benefits, Staff Plan Terminated Vested Participants and their beneficiaries shall not be considered Pensioners and Beneficiaries for purposes of any provision of this Plan regarding benefit improvements.

Section 12.05 STAFF PLAN ACTIVE PARTICIPANTS. Staff Plan Active Participants shall be considered Participants under this Plan and shall be governed by the terms and provisions of this Plan, except as provided in subsections (a) and (b).

(a) The amount of an eligible Staff Plan Active Participant’s monthly Regular Pension Benefit shall be the sum of (i) the amount calculated for such individual under Section 5.03(a) of this Plan with respect to benefits accrued by such individual under this Plan on and after January 1, 2000, and (ii) the amount of such individual’s monthly accrued benefit under the Staff Plan as of December 31, 1999 as set forth in Exhibit A to the Staff Plan Merger Agreement. This monthly Regular Pension Benefit amount shall be used in calculating any type of benefit payable to, or on behalf of, a Staff Plan Active Participant under this Plan that is generally based on a Participant’s monthly Regular Pension Benefit amount calculated under Section 5.03(a) of this Plan, except for purposes of the calculation contained in Section 5.06 of this Plan which shall be based solely on benefits accrued under this Plan after December 31, 1999.

(b) For purposes of Section 8.06 (Timing and Distribution of Benefits), the Required Beginning Date for all Staff Plan Active Participants is April 1 of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the later of retirement or attainment of age 70 ½ occurs. The provisions of Code section 401(a)(9) and the final Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder shall be controlling in the event of any inconsistency between the preceding sentence and such provisions.
ARTICLE 13
MERGER OF THE AFM RETIREMENT PLAN

Section 13.01 DEFINITIONS. For purposes of this Article 13, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) "AFM Plan" shall mean the American Federation of Musicians Retirement Plan, as restated effective April 1, 1989, including all terms and provisions in effect as of March 31, 2000.

(b) "AFM Plan Merger Agreement" shall mean the Agreement of Merger of the American Federation of Musicians Retirement Plan into the American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Fund dated March 8, 2000, and effective as of April 1, 2000.

(c) "AFM Plan Pensioner" shall mean any former participant in the AFM Plan, or a beneficiary of a former participant in the AFM Plan, who, on March 31, 2000, was receiving payment of monthly benefits under the AFM Plan.

(d) "AFM Plan Terminated Vested Participant" shall mean any former participant in the AFM Plan who terminated employment covered under the AFM Plan prior to March 31, 2000, and who had a vested right to a benefit under the AFM Plan as of such date.

(e) "AFM Plan Active Participant" shall mean any former participant in the AFM Plan who, on March 31, 2000, was an active participant under the AFM Plan and who is an Active Participant in this Plan effective April 1, 2000.

Section 13.02 MERGER OF THE AFM PLAN INTO THE FUND. Effective as of April 1, 2000, the AFM Plan merged into the Fund pursuant to the terms of the AFM Plan Merger Agreement. The provisions of this Article 13 shall apply to AFM Plan Pensioners, AFM Plan Terminated Vested Participants and AFM Plan Active Participants, and shall be controlling to the extent of any inconsistency with any other provisions of this Plan.

Section 13.03 AFM PLAN PENSIONERS. Effective on and after April 1, 2000, monthly benefits payable to AFM Plan Pensioners under the AFM Plan shall be paid by the Fund in accordance with the terms and provisions of the AFM Plan. AFM Plan Pensioners and their beneficiaries shall not be considered Pensioners and Beneficiaries for purposes of any provision of this Plan regarding benefit improvements.

Section 13.04 AFM PLAN TERMINATED VESTED PARTICIPANTS. Effective on and after April 1, 2000, the Fund shall pay to AFM Plan Terminated Vested Participants and their beneficiaries the benefits that they accrued under the AFM Plan as of March 31, 2000; provided, however, that the payment of such benefits to AFM Plan Terminated Vested Participants and their beneficiaries shall be governed by the terms and provisions of the AFM Plan, except that AFM Plan Terminated Vested Participants shall be considered Participants under this Plan for purposes of Articles 8 through 11 of this Plan. Once receiving payment of monthly benefits,
AFM Plan Terminated Vested Participants and their beneficiaries shall not be considered Pensioners and Beneficiaries for purposes of any other provision of this Plan regarding benefit improvements.

Section 13.05  **AFM PLAN ACTIVE PARTICIPANTS.** AFM Plan Active Participants shall be considered Participants under this Plan and shall be governed by the terms and provisions of this Plan, except as provided in subsections (a) through (e) below.

(a) The amount of an eligible AFM Plan Active Participant’s monthly Regular Pension Benefit shall be the sum of (i) the amount calculated for such individual under Section 5.03(a) of this Plan with respect to benefits accrued by such individual under this Plan (not including the amount of such individual’s monthly accrued benefit under the AFM Plan as of March 31, 2000), and (ii) the amount of such individual’s monthly accrued benefit under the AFM Plan as of March 31, 2000 as set forth in Exhibit A to the AFM Plan Merger Agreement. Except as provided in subsections (b) through (f) below, this monthly Regular Pension Benefit amount shall be used in calculating any type of benefit payable to, or on behalf of, an AFM Plan Active Participant under this Plan that is generally based on a Participant’s monthly Regular Pension Benefit amount calculated under Section 5.03(a) of this Plan.

(b) If payment of an AFM Plan Active Participant’s Regular Pension Benefit is to commence prior to such individual’s attainment of Normal Retirement Age, the amount of the benefit shall be the sum of (i) the amount calculated for such individual under Section 5.03(a) of this Plan with respect to benefits accrued by such individual under this Plan, and (ii) the amount of the early retirement benefit to which such individual is entitled under the terms and provisions of the AFM Plan with respect to benefits accrued by such individual under the AFM Plan as of March 31, 2000, but determined using the individual’s actual age and total service credit (earned under both the AFM Plan and this Plan) as of the Pension Effective Date of the benefit.

(c) If an AFM Plan Active Participant commences receiving payment of a pension benefit prior to Normal Retirement Age, and thereafter becomes eligible for an additional benefit under Section 5.06 of this Plan, the portion of the AFM Plan Active Participant’s original monthly benefit which is attributable to the benefits accrued under the AFM Plan prior to April 1, 2000 shall not be taken into consideration in calculating the additional benefit under Section 5.06 of this Plan.

(d) **Benefit Improvements.**

(1) No provision of this Plan regarding benefit improvements shall apply to the portion of the monthly benefits paid to AFM Plan Active Participants and their beneficiaries which is attributable to the benefits accrued by the AFM Plan Active Participants under the AFM Plan prior to April 1, 2000.
(2) Effective each July 1, for AFM Plan Active Participants and their beneficiaries who are receiving payment of monthly benefits as of the previous July, the portion of the monthly benefits which is attributable to benefits accrued under the AFM Plan prior to April 1, 2000 shall be adjusted upward or downward to reflect the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index between March of the year prior to the adjustment year and March of the adjustment year, rounded to the nearest one-tenth of one percent; provided, however, that such portion shall not be adjusted below its value as of the Pension Effective Date under this Plan, or above the sum of (i) its value as of the Pension Effective Date under this Plan, plus (ii) four percent times the number of full years during which the pension has been in effect. For an AFM Plan Active Participant who commenced receiving payment of his or her monthly benefits since July 1 of the preceding year, the portion of such individual’s monthly benefits attributable to benefits accrued under the AFM Plan shall receive a pro rata portion of the benefit adjustment described in the preceding sentence.

(e) With respect to an AFM Plan Active Participant who dies after he or she is vested in a Regular Pension Benefit, but prior to his or her Pension Effective Date under this Plan for a Regular Pension Benefit or Disability Pension Benefit, and who is unmarried at death, the death benefit which shall be payable to his or her Beneficiary shall be (i) the benefit determined under Section 7.01 of this Plan with respect to benefits accrued by such individual under this Plan, and (ii) the lump sum payment of the AFM Plan Active Participant’s “Accumulated Contributions” under the AFM Plan, as defined in Section 1.01 of the AFM Plan.
ARTICLE 14

PUERTO RICO EMPLOYEES

Section 14.01. INTRODUCTION. All terms and provisions of the Plan shall apply to the participation in the Plan by Puerto Rico Employees, except that where the terms and provisions of the Plan and this Puerto Rico Supplement conflict, the terms of the Puerto Rico Supplement shall govern the participation in the Plan of Puerto Rico Employees.

Section 14.02. APPLICABILITY OF THIS ARTICLE. This Article 14 amends the provisions of the Plan only to the extent that it is applicable to a Puerto Rico Employee. In no case shall any provision of this Article 14 cause the reduction or elimination of any Employee's accrued benefit (including optional forms of benefit and the manner and timing thereof) in violation of Section 411(d)(6) of the Code or Section 204(g) of ERISA.

Section 14.03. ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS OF TERMS.

(a) The term “Puerto Rico Code” means the Puerto Rico Internal Revenue Code of 2011, as amended, or any successor statute enacted in its place.

(b) The term “Direct Rollover Distribution” means a distribution which constitutes an eligible rollover distribution as defined in Section 1081.01(b)(2)(A) of the Puerto Rico Code and which is rolled over to an eligible retirement plan in accordance with Section 14.04(c) below, as amended herein.

(c) The term “Highly Compensated Puerto Rico Employee” means any Puerto Rico Employee who (a) is an officer of an Employer; (b) owns more than five percent (5%) of the stock entitled to vote or of the total value of all classes of stock of an Employer; (c) owns more than five percent (5%) of the capital or of the interest in the profits of an Employer; or (d) had Testing Compensation from an Employer for the preceding taxable year in excess of the applicable limits determined for such taxable year under Section 414(q)(1)(B) of the Code, as amended from time to time or as adjusted by the Internal Revenue Service. To determine whether a Puerto Rico Employee owns more than five percent (5%) of the stock, capital or interest in the profits of an Employer, the provisions under Section 1081.01(a)(14)(A) of the Puerto Rico Code shall apply. This definition shall be interpreted consistently with Section 1081.01(d)(3)(e)(iii) of the Puerto Rico Code and any optional rules permitted by Puerto Rico law in identifying Highly Compensated Puerto Rico Employees shall be incorporated into this definition.

(d) “Puerto Rico Employee” means an Employee who is a bona fide resident of Puerto Rico for purposes of Section 937 of the Code and whose compensation is included in gross income for purposes of Section 1031.01 of the Puerto Rico Code.

Section 14.04. EFFECT OF THIS ARTICLE. The following are amendments to the Plan which apply only to Puerto Rico Employees, as follows:
(a) The following is added to the end of Section 1.09 of the Plan:

"Effective for Plan Years beginning on or after April 1, 2012, for Puerto Rico Employees, Covered Earnings or Earnings taken into account in any Plan Year shall not exceed the lesser of (i) the Covered Earning or Earnings limit in the paragraph above, or (ii) the compensation limit under Section 1081.01(a)(12) of the Puerto Rico Code."

(b) The following is added to the end of Section 1.14 of the Plan:

"Effective for Plan Years beginning on or after April 1, 2012, for purposes of determining the Fund’s qualified status under Section 1081.01(a) of the Puerto Rico Code, the term “Employers” or “Contributing Employers” shall include all corporations, partnerships and other persons that pursuant to Section 1081.01(a)(14)(A) are deemed to be the same employer."

(c) The following new Section 11.04(c) is added to the Plan:

"(c) Direct Rollover Distributions For Puerto Rico Employees.

(1) The following provisions shall apply to distributions from the Plan:

(i) If a Puerto Rico Employee or a Beneficiary of a Puerto Rico Employee (referred to collectively as the "distributee") is entitled to a distribution under the Plan that constitutes an “eligible rollover distribution” as defined below, the distribution shall be eligible for direct rollover.

(ii) At the written request of such distributee, and upon receipt of the written direction of the Trustees (or a person or committee designated by the Trustees), the Trustees shall make a Direct Rollover Distribution of the amount requested by such distributee in accordance with Section 1081.01(b)(2)(A) of the Puerto Rico Code, to an eligible retirement plan (as defined below).

(iii) For purposes of this Section 11.04(c), an “eligible rollover distribution” is a single lump sum payment, as defined in Section 1081.01(b)(1) of the Puerto Rico Code.

(iv) For purposes of this Section 11.04(c), an “eligible retirement plan” is an individual retirement account described in Section 1081.02(a) of the Puerto Rico Code, an individual retirement annuity described in Section 1081.02(b) of the Puerto Rico Code, or a qualified trust described in Section 1081.01(a) of the Puerto Rico Code that accepts direct rollovers.

(2) All Direct Rollover Distributions shall be made in accordance with the following:
(i) A Direct Rollover Distribution may be divided and made only between two eligible retirement plans. A Direct Rollover Distribution may not be divided among more than two eligible retirement plans.

(ii) Direct Rollover Distributions shall be made in cash to the trustee of the eligible retirement plan, in accordance with procedures established by the Trustees (or a person or committee designated by the Trustees) to make direct rollovers under Section 1081.01(b)(2)(A) of the Puerto Rico Code.

(iii) Direct Rollover Distribution shall not be made unless the distributee furnishes the Trustees (or a person or committee designated by the Trustees) with such information as the Trustees (or a person or committee designated by the Trustees) shall require and deem to be sufficient.

(iv) Direct Rollover Distributions shall be treated as all other distributions under the Plan. They shall not be treated as a direct trustee-to-trustee transfer of Plan assets and liabilities.

(d) Effective for Plan Years commencing on or after April 1, 2012, the total annual benefit payable to any Puerto Rico Employee under this Plan and all other qualified defined benefit plans required to be aggregated with this Plan shall not exceed the lesser of (i) the defined benefit limitation on annual benefits provided in Section 5.08(b) above, or (ii) the limitations on such benefits provided under Section 1081.01(a)(11) of the Puerto Rico Code.
APPENDIX A
ACTUARIAL FACTORS

(a) General

The provisions of this Appendix A shall apply to determine actuarial equivalence under the Plan.

Subject to the provisions set forth below, the interest rate generally used to determine actuarially equivalent forms of benefit under the Plan shall be seven and one-half percent. Subject to the provisions set forth below, the mortality rates generally used to compute actuarially equivalent forms of benefit under the Plan shall be the rates contained in the 1971 Group Annuity Mortality 50%/50% blended table.

(b) Cash-outs, Redeterminations, Re-retirements and Pre-retirement Death Benefits

In order to determine the present value of lump-sum benefits subject to Code section 417(e)(3) and to determine actuarial equivalence under Sections 5.06 and 7.01, the following assumptions shall apply:

(1)(A) Effective for Plan Years ending on or before March 31, 2000, the interest rate used shall be the lower of:

(i) the annual interest rate on 30-year Treasury securities which is in effect for the month of February immediately preceding the Plan Year which contains the applicable Pension Effective Date; or

(ii) 7.50%.

(B) Effective for the Plan Year beginning on April 1, 2000, and ending on March 31, 2001, the interest rate used shall be the lower of:

(i) the annual interest rate on 30-year Treasury securities which is in effect for the month of February immediately preceding the Plan Year which contains the applicable Pension Effective Date, or (B) the month of December immediately preceding the Plan Year which contains the applicable Pension Effective Date, whichever rate produces the higher benefit; or

(ii) 7.50%.

(C) Effective for Plan Years beginning on and after April 1, 2001 and ending on or before March 31, 2008, the interest rate used shall be the lower of:
(i) the annual interest rate on 30-year Treasury securities which is in effect for the month of December immediately preceding the Plan Year which contains the applicable Pension Effective Date; or

(ii) 7.50%.

(D) Effective for Plan Years beginning on or after April 1, 2008, the interest rate to be used shall be the lower of:

(i) the “applicable interest rate,” as defined in Code section 417(e)(3), for the month of December preceding the Plan Year which contains the applicable Pension Effective Date; or

(ii) 7.50%.

(2) the mortality rates used shall be the rates contained in the mortality table prescribed in Internal Revenue Service Revenue Notice 2008-85 or such other mortality table prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury under Code section 417(e)(3).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the present value of a lump sum benefit subject to Section 417(e)(3) which is payable on or after April 1, 1995 shall not be less than the value calculated based on the Participant’s benefit accrued through March 31, 1995 using (i) an interest rate of seven and one-half percent, and (ii) the applicable mortality rate contained in the 1971 Group Annuity Mortality Table for Males (for Participants) and the Table for Females (for Beneficiaries).

(c) Post Normal Retirement Age

In order to calculate monthly benefits that commence after Normal Retirement Age under Section 5.03(b) and Section 5.03(c), the Actuarial Equivalent of the Participant’s monthly pension benefit shall be the amount that would have been payable as of Normal Retirement Age, increased by the applicable factor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age/Month</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>1.008</td>
<td>1.015</td>
<td>1.023</td>
<td>1.030</td>
<td>1.038</td>
<td>1.045</td>
<td>1.053</td>
<td>1.060</td>
<td>1.068</td>
<td>1.075</td>
<td>1.083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>1.090</td>
<td>1.098</td>
<td>1.107</td>
<td>1.115</td>
<td>1.123</td>
<td>1.132</td>
<td>1.140</td>
<td>1.148</td>
<td>1.157</td>
<td>1.165</td>
<td>1.173</td>
<td>1.182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>1.190</td>
<td>1.199</td>
<td>1.208</td>
<td>1.218</td>
<td>1.227</td>
<td>1.236</td>
<td>1.245</td>
<td>1.254</td>
<td>1.263</td>
<td>1.273</td>
<td>1.282</td>
<td>1.291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>1.300</td>
<td>1.310</td>
<td>1.320</td>
<td>1.330</td>
<td>1.340</td>
<td>1.350</td>
<td>1.360</td>
<td>1.370</td>
<td>1.380</td>
<td>1.390</td>
<td>1.400</td>
<td>1.410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>1.420</td>
<td>1.433</td>
<td>1.445</td>
<td>1.458</td>
<td>1.470</td>
<td>1.483</td>
<td>1.495</td>
<td>1.508</td>
<td>1.520</td>
<td>1.533</td>
<td>1.545</td>
<td>1.558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>1.570</td>
<td>1.583</td>
<td>1.597</td>
<td>1.610</td>
<td>1.623</td>
<td>1.637</td>
<td>1.650</td>
<td>1.663</td>
<td>1.677</td>
<td>1.690</td>
<td>1.703</td>
<td>1.717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>1.730</td>
<td>1.745</td>
<td>1.760</td>
<td>1.775</td>
<td>1.790</td>
<td>1.805</td>
<td>1.820</td>
<td>1.835</td>
<td>1.850</td>
<td>1.865</td>
<td>1.880</td>
<td>1.895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>1.910</td>
<td>1.928</td>
<td>1.947</td>
<td>1.965</td>
<td>1.983</td>
<td>2.002</td>
<td>2.020</td>
<td>2.038</td>
<td>2.057</td>
<td>2.075</td>
<td>2.093</td>
<td>2.112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>2.130</td>
<td>2.150</td>
<td>2.170</td>
<td>2.190</td>
<td>2.210</td>
<td>2.230</td>
<td>2.250</td>
<td>2.270</td>
<td>2.290</td>
<td>2.310</td>
<td>2.330</td>
<td>2.350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(d) **50% Joint and Survivor Annuity and 75% Joint and Survivor Annuity Options**

In order to compute a 50% Joint and Survivor Annuity or a 75% Joint and Survivor Annuity, the amount of the monthly payment that would otherwise be payable to the Participant shall be adjusted by multiplying it by the following percentage, as applicable:

1. **50% Joint and Survivor Annuity - Regular Pension Benefit**: 93.2% minus .50% for each full year that the Joint Annuitant's date of birth is later than the Participant's date of birth or plus .50% for each full year that the Joint Annuitant's date of birth precedes the Participant's date of birth, up to 99%; or

2. **50% Joint and Survivor Annuity - Disability Pension Benefit**: 89.6% minus .40% for each full year that the Joint Annuitant's date of birth is later than the Participant's date of birth or plus .40% for each full year that the Joint Annuitant's date of birth precedes the Participant's date of birth, up to 99%; or

3. **75% Joint and Survivor Annuity - Regular Pension Benefit**: 90.2% minus .60% for each full year that the Joint Annuitant's date of birth is later than the Participant's date of birth or plus .60% for each full year that the 75% Joint Annuitant's date of birth precedes the Participant's date of birth, up to 99%; or

4. **75% Joint and Survivor Annuity - Disability Pension Benefit**: 84.5% minus .50% for each full year that the 75% Joint Annuitant's date of birth is later than the Participant's date of birth or plus .50% for each full year that the Joint Annuitant's date of birth precedes the Participant's date of birth, up to 99%.

(e) **Disability Pension Benefit**

In order to determine the Disability Pension Benefit under Section 5.05, the following factors shall apply to the Regular Pension Benefit monthly amount a Participant would receive if he or she were age 65 based upon his or her attained age as of the Pension Effective Date of the Participant's Disability Pension Benefit (as determined in accordance with Section 5.04(c):

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>74</th>
<th>2.370</th>
<th>2.394</th>
<th>2.418</th>
<th>2.443</th>
<th>2.467</th>
<th>2.491</th>
<th>2.515</th>
<th>2.539</th>
<th>2.563</th>
<th>2.588</th>
<th>2.612</th>
<th>2.636</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>2.660</td>
<td>2.688</td>
<td>2.715</td>
<td>2.743</td>
<td>2.770</td>
<td>2.798</td>
<td>2.825</td>
<td>2.853</td>
<td>2.880</td>
<td>2.908</td>
<td>2.935</td>
<td>2.963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>5.080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attained Age</td>
<td>Actuarial Equivalent Factor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>0.0470</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>0.0507</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>0.0547</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>0.0591</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>0.0639</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>0.0690</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>0.0746</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>0.0807</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>0.0872</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>0.0944</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>0.1022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>0.1107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>0.1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>0.1301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>0.1412</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>0.1533</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>0.1666</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>0.1811</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>0.1971</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>0.2146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>0.2340</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>0.2552</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>0.2788</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>0.3047</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>0.3335</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>0.3655</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>0.4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>0.4407</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>0.4850</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>0.5346</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>0.5903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>0.6531</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>0.7240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>0.8043</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>0.8957</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this American Federation of Musicians and Employers Pension Plan on this 30th day of December, 2014.

By:  /s/ Raymond M. Hair, Jr.
Raymond M. Hair, Jr., Co-Chair

By:  /s/ Alan H. Raphael
Alan H. Raphael, Co-Chair
WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees (the “Board”) of the American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Fund (the “Fund”) adopted the American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Plan, as amended and restated effective as of January 1, 2014 (the “Plan”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 9, Section 9.01 of the Plan, the Board reserves the right to amend the Plan at any time; and

WHEREAS, the Board has agreed to amend the Plan as requested by the Internal Revenue Service in connection with the Plan’s request for a favorable determination on its continued tax-qualified status;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Plan is hereby amended, effective as of the January 1, 2014 amendment and restatement date, to delete Article A (Puerto Rico Employees) and adopt a new Addendum A (Puerto Rico Employees) as follows:

ADDENDUM A

PUERTO RICO EMPLOYEES

Section A.01. INTRODUCTION. All terms and provisions of the Plan shall apply to the participation in the Plan by Puerto Rico Employees, except that where the terms and provisions of the Plan and this Puerto Rico Supplement conflict, the terms of the Puerto Rico Supplement shall govern the participation in the Plan of Puerto Rico Employees.

Section A.02. APPLICABILITY OF THIS ARTICLE. This Article A amends the provisions of the Plan only to the extent that it is applicable to a Puerto Rico Employee. In no case shall any provision of this Article A cause the reduction or elimination of any Employee’s accrued benefit (including optional forms of benefit and the manner and timing thereof) in violation of Section 411(d)(6) of the Code or Section 204(g) of ERISA.

Section A.03. ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS OF TERMS.

(a) The term “Puerto Rico Code” means the Puerto Rico Internal Revenue Code of 2011, as amended, or any successor statute enacted in its place.

(b) The term “Direct Rollover Distribution” means a distribution which constitutes an eligible rollover distribution as defined in Section 1081.01(b)(2)(A) of the Puerto
Rico Code and which is rolled over to an eligible retirement plan in accordance with Section A.04(c) below, as amended herein.

(c) The term “Highly Compensated Puerto Rico Employee” means any Puerto Rico Employee who (a) is an officer of an Employer; (b) owns more than five percent (5%) of the stock entitled to vote or of the total value of all classes of stock of an Employer; (c) owns more than five percent (5%) of the capital or of the interest in the profits of an Employer; or (d) had Testing Compensation from an Employer for the preceding taxable year in excess of the applicable limits determined for such taxable year under Section 4A(q)(1)(B) of the Code, as amended from time to time or as adjusted by the Internal Revenue Service. To determine whether a Puerto Rico Employee owns more than five percent (5%) of the stock, capital or interest in the profits of an Employer, the provisions under Section 1081.01(a)(A)(A) of the Puerto Rico Code shall apply. This definition shall be interpreted consistently with Section 1081.01(d)(3)(e)(iii) of the Puerto Rico Code and any optional rules permitted by Puerto Rico law in identifying Highly Compensated Puerto Rico Employees shall be incorporated into this definition.

(d) “Puerto Rico Employee” means an Employee who is a bona fide resident of Puerto Rico for purposes of Section 937 of the Code and whose compensation is included in gross income for purposes of Section 1031.01 of the Puerto Rico Code.

Section A.04. EFFECT OF THIS ARTICLE. The following are amendments to the Plan which apply only to Puerto Rico Employees, as follows:

(a) The following is added to the end of Section 1.09 of the Plan:

“Effective for Plan Years beginning on or after April 1, 2012, for Puerto Rico Employees, Covered Earnings or Earnings taken into account in any Plan Year shall not exceed the lesser of (i) the Covered Earning or Earnings limit in the paragraph above, or (ii) the compensation limit under Section 1081.01(a)(12) of the Puerto Rico Code.”

(b) The following is added to the end of Section 1.14 of the Plan:

“Effective for Plan Years beginning on or after April 1, 2012, for purposes of determining the Fund’s qualified status under Section 1081.01(a) of the Puerto Rico Code, the term “Employers” or “Contributing Employers” shall include all corporations, partnerships and other persons that pursuant to Section 1081.01(a)(14)(A) are deemed to be the same employer.”

(c) The following new Section 11.04(c) is added to the Plan:
“(c) Direct Rollover Distributions For Puerto Rico Employees.

(1) The following provisions shall apply to distributions from the Plan:

(i) If a Puerto Rico Employee or a Beneficiary of a Puerto Rico Employee (referred to collectively as the “distributee”) is entitled to a distribution under the Plan that constitutes an “eligible rollover distribution” as defined below, the distribution shall be eligible for direct rollover.

(ii) At the written request of such distributee, and upon receipt of the written direction of the Trustees (or a person or committee designated by the Trustees), the Trustees shall make a Direct Rollover Distribution of the amount requested by such distributee in accordance with Section 1081.01(b)(2)(A) of the Puerto Rico Code, to an eligible retirement plan (as defined below).

(iii) For purposes of this Section 11.04(c), an “eligible rollover distribution” is a single lump sum payment, as defined in Section 1081.01(b)(1) of the Puerto Rico Code.

(iv) For purposes of this Section 11.04(c), an “eligible retirement plan” is an individual retirement account described in Section 1081.02(a) of the Puerto Rico Code, an individual retirement annuity described in Section 1081.02(b) of the Puerto Rico Code, or a qualified trust described in Section 1081.01(a) of the Puerto Rico Code that accepts direct rollovers.

(2) All Direct Rollover Distributions shall be made in accordance with the following:

(i) A Direct Rollover Distribution may be divided and made only between two eligible retirement plans. A Direct Rollover Distribution may not be divided among more than two eligible retirement plans.

(ii) Direct Rollover Distributions shall be made in cash to the trustee of the eligible retirement plan, in accordance with procedures established by the Trustees (or a person or committee designated by the Trustees) to make direct rollovers under Section 1081.01(b)(2)(A) of the Puerto Rico Code.

(iii) Direct Rollover Distribution shall not be made unless the distributee furnishes the Trustees (or a person or committee designated by the Trustees) with such information as the Trustees
(or a person or committee designated by the Trustees) shall 
require and deem to be sufficient.

(iv) Direct Rollover Distributions shall be treated as all other 
distributions under the Plan. They shall not be treated as a direct 
trustee-to-trustee transfer of Plan assets and liabilities.

(d) Effective for Plan Years commencing on or after April 1, 2012, the total annual 
benefit payable to any Puerto Rico Employee under this Plan and all other 
qualified defined benefit plans required to be aggregated with this Plan shall not 
exceed the lesser of (i) the defined benefit limitation on annual benefits provided 
in Section 5.08(b) above, or (ii) the limitations on such benefits provided under 
Section 1081.01(a)(11) of the Puerto Rico Code.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Amendment Number
One on this 11th day of February, 2016.

/s/ Christopher Brockmeyer                     /s/ Raymond M. Hair, Jr.
Christopher Brockmeyer, Co-Chair               Raymond M. Hair, Jr., Co-Chair
WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees (the “Board”) of the American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Fund (the “Fund”) adopted the American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Plan, as amended and restated effective as of January 1, 2014 (the “Plan”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 9, Section 9.01 of the Plan, the Board reserves the right to amend the Plan at any time; and

WHEREAS, the Board has agreed to amend the Plan to clarify that employer contributions may be made on other than scale wages provided that any such contributions will not be taken into account in determining any benefit payable under the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Board has authorized the undersigned to execute this Amendment Number Two to memorialize its agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Plan is hereby amended as follows:

1. Article 3 ("CONTRIBUTIONS") of the Plan is amended by adding a new Section 3.04 to read as follows:

Section 3.04 CONTRIBUTIONS ON OTHER THAN SCALE WAGES. In addition to the Contributions otherwise described herein, the Trust Fund may also accept contributions required in accordance with a collective bargaining agreement (or settlement of a claim under a collective bargaining agreement), participation agreement or similar agreement acceptable to the Trustees that provides for contributions to be made on a basis other than scale wages if that agreement provides that any such contributions made on such basis will not be taken into account in determining any benefit payable under the Plan. Such
contributions will not be taken into account in determining any benefit payable under the Plan, including without limitation, the amount of such benefit or whether a Participant is vested in such benefit.

2. Article 11 ("MISCELLANEOUS") of the Plan is amended by deleting the existing text of Sections 11.01 and 11.02 and replacing it with the following:

Section 11.01 RETURN OF CONTRIBUTIONS. In no event shall any of the corpus or assets of the Pension Fund revert to the Employers or be subject to any claims of any kind by the Employers, except that, in the sole and absolute discretion of the Trustees, contributions (i) made by an Employer by a mistake of fact or law (including any contributions mistakenly made on the basis of overscale wages) may be returned to such Employer within six months after the Plan Administrator determines that such contribution was made by such a mistake, or (ii) which are determined to be non-deductible for tax purposes under Code section 404 may be returned to such Employer within one year following the date of such determination.

Section 11.02 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. Except as otherwise provided by law, (i) nothing in this Plan shall be construed to impose any obligation on an Employer to make payments to the Plan, beyond the Employer’s obligation to make contributions as required by any applicable collective bargaining agreement, participation agreement, or similar agreement acceptable to the Trustees, and (ii) there shall be no liability upon the Trustees, the Plan Administrator, any Employer, or the AFM (either individually or collectively) to provide the benefits established by this Plan if the Fund does not have sufficient assets to pay for such benefits.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Amendment Number Two on this 16th day of February 2017.

/s/Christopher Brockmeyer  
Christopher J.G. Brockmeyer, Co-Chair

/s/ Raymond M. Hair, Jr
Raymond M. Hair, Jr., Co-Chair
AMENDMENT NUMBER THREE
TO THE
AMERICAN FEDERATION OF MUSICIANS
AND EMPLOYERS’ PENSION PLAN
(As Amended and Restated Effective as of January 1, 2014)

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees (the “Board”) of the American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Fund (the “Fund”) adopted the American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Plan, as amended and restated effective as of January 1, 2014 (the “Plan”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 9, Section 9.01 of the Plan, the Board reserves the right to amend the Plan at any time; and

WHEREAS, the Board has authorized the undersigned to execute this Amendment Number Three to memorialize its agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Plan is hereby amended by adding a new subsection (h) to Article 10.04, as follows:

(h) No legal action of any sort seeking any remedy against the Plan, the Fund, the Trustees, or any employee or representative of the Plan or Fund may be brought except in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York; if it is determined that such federal court lacks jurisdiction over the matter or for any other reason the matter is heard before a state court, the matter shall be brought in the appropriate New York State Court that resides in the district of such federal court.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Amendment Number Three on this 16th day of February 2018.

/s/ Christopher Brockmeyer
Christopher J.G. Brockmeyer, Co-Chair

/s/ Raymond M. Hair, Jr
Raymond M. Hair, Jr., Co-Chair
AMENDMENT NUMBER FOUR
TO THE
AMERICAN FEDERATION OF MUSICIANS
AND EMPLOYERS’ PENSION PLAN
(As Amended and Restated Effective as of January 1, 2014)

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees (the “Board”) of the American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Fund (the “Fund”) adopted the American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Plan, as amended and restated effective as of January 1, 2014 (the “Plan”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 9, Section 9.01 of the Plan, the Board reserves the right to amend the Plan at any time; and

WHEREAS, the Board has authorized the undersigned to execute this Amendment Number Four to memorialize its agreement effective for claims filed on or after April 1, 2018 with respect to Section 10.04(f) and June 1, 2018 with respect to Sections 1.40 and 5.04(a);

NOW, THEREFORE, Sections 1.40, 5.04(a), and 10.04(f) of the Plan are hereby deleted in their entirety and replaced with the following:

1.40 TOTAL DISABILITY. The term “Total Disability” shall mean the total and permanent inability of an Employee, as a result of medically-diagnosed physical or mental disease or injury, to engage in Covered Employment for remuneration, and shall also mean terminal illness, as determined in the sole discretion of the Administrative Committee on the basis of medical and any other evidence satisfactory to the Administrative Committee, in accordance with Section 5.04(b).

5.04(a) Eligibility Requirements. A Participant shall be eligible to receive a Disability Pension Benefit if the Participant (i) ceases all Covered Employment with all Contributing Employers on account of Total Disability (as determined in accordance with subsection (b) below) (ii) is not eligible, at the time of his or her Pension Effective Date under Section 8.05(a), for a Regular Pension Benefit under Section 5.02 (if he or she retired and submitted all necessary documentation), (iii) has earned at least 1 Year of Vesting Service in the three calendar year period immediately preceding the Pension
Effective Date, (iv) has completed 10 Years of Vesting Service, and (v) has provided to the Plan Administrator a written application for such pension benefit which is complete in all respects on the form(s) provided by the Plan Administrator for this purpose.

10.04(f) Special Procedures for Applications for a Disability Pension Benefit.

(1) Applications for a Disability Pension Benefit shall be subject to all of the general rules described in Section 10.04(a)-(e), except as they are amended by the specific provisions in this subsection.

(2) The claimant will be notified of the initial decision on an application for a Disability Pension Benefit within a reasonable period of time, but no later than 45 days after the application is filed, unless additional time is required due to matters beyond the control of the Fund, in which case the Plan Administrator will notify the claimant before the end of the initial 45 days of an extension of 30 days or less. If this happens, the claimant shall receive written notification explaining the circumstances requiring the extension of time, the standards on which entitlement to a benefit is based, the unresolved issues that prevent decision on the claim and the additional information needed to resolve those issues, and the date by which the Plan expects to render a decision. If necessary, the Plan Administrator may notify the claimant of a second extension of 30 days or less, following the same procedure, with notification to be provided prior to the expiration of the first 30-day period. No additional extensions may be made, except with the claimant’s voluntary consent. If any extension of the time for responding to a claimant under this Section 10.04(f) is due to the claimant’s failure to submit information necessary to decide the claim, the claimant shall be afforded at least 45 days within which to provide any information so requested, and the period for making the determination will be tolled from the date on which the extension notice is sent to the date on which the claimant responds to the request for information.

(3) For claims for a Disability Benefit that are filed after April 1, 2018, notice to the claimant of an adverse benefit determination shall be provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner and must include, in addition to information described in Section 10.04(b), the following:

A. The internal provisions of the Plan, if any, which were relied upon in making the adverse determination, or, alternatively, a statement that such provisions of the Plan do not exist;
B. A discussion of the decision, including an explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or deciding not to follow:

(i) The views presented by the claimant to the Plan of health care professionals treating the claimant and vocational professionals who evaluated the claimant;

(ii) The views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Plan in connection with a claimant’s adverse benefit determination, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the benefit determination; and

(iii) A disability determination regarding the claimant presented by the claimant to the Plan made by the Social Security Administration;

C. If the adverse benefit determination is based on a medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the determination, applying the terms of the Plan to the claimant’s medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;

D. The Plan will identify any medical or vocational expert whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Plan in connection with an adverse benefit determination, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the benefit determination.

E. If based in whole or in part on any internal rule, guideline, or similar criterion, the notice to the claimant of the adverse decision will either set forth the internal rule, guideline, or similar criterion, or will state that such was relied upon and will be provided free of charge to the claimant upon request.

F. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claimant’s claim for benefits.
(4) If a claim has been denied, the deadline for the claimant to request review under Section 10.04(c) will be 180 days after receipt of the written notice of the denial.

(5) The Administrative Committee will consider the appeal de novo, without any deference to the initial benefit denial.

(6) The Administrative Committee will not include any person who participated in the initial benefit denial or who is the subordinate of a person who participated in the initial benefit determination.

(7) If the initial benefit denial was based in whole or in part on a medical judgment, the Administrative Committee will consult with a health care professional who has appropriate training and experience in the field of medicine involved in the medical judgment, and who was neither consulted in connection with the initial benefit determination nor is the subordinate of any person who was consulted in connection with that determination.

(8) Before the Plan issues the notice of an adverse benefit determination on review, the Administrative Committee shall provide the claimant, free of charge, with any new or additional evidence considered, relied upon, or generated by the Administrative Committee or any new or additional rationale relied upon by the Administrative Committee. The information must be provided as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the date on which the notice of adverse benefit determination on review is required to be provided to give the claimant a reasonable opportunity to respond prior to that date.

(9) The notice of an adverse determination on review must be provided in a manner to satisfy paragraph (f)(3) of this Section and Section 10.04(c). In addition, it will contain a description of any applicable contractual limitations period that applies to the claimant’s right to file the claim in court, including the date on which the contractual limitations period expires for the claim.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Amendment Number Four on this 24th day of May 2018.

/s/ Christopher Brockmeyer                      /s/ Raymond M. Hair, Jr
Christopher J.G. Brockmeyer, Co-Chair            Raymond M. Hair, Jr., Co-Chair
AMENDMENT NUMBER FIVE
TO THE
AMERICAN FEDERATION OF MUSICIANS
AND EMPLOYERS’ PENSION PLAN
(As Amended and Restated Effective as of January 1, 2014)

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees (the “Board”) of the American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Fund (the “Fund”) adopted the American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Plan, as amended and restated effective as of January 1, 2014 (the “Plan”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 9, Section 9.01 of the Plan, the Board reserves the right to amend the Plan at any time; and

WHEREAS, the Board has authorized the undersigned to execute this Amendment Number Five to reflect the relevant portions of the 2018 Update to the Rehabilitation Plan, effective August 1, 2018;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Plan is amended as follows:

1. The flush language of Section 5.03 and Section 5.03(a) is hereby deleted its entirety and replaced with the following:

REGULAR PENSION BENEFIT AMOUNT. Except as otherwise provided elsewhere in this Section 5.03, in Section 5.06 (Re-determination of Pension Benefits) or in Section 5.08 (Maximum Benefits), the amount of an eligible Participant’s Regular Pension Benefit shall be the Basic Monthly Amount described in subsection (a) below (plus, for Participants born prior to 1921, the amount of the Past-Service Benefit, if any).

(a) Basic Monthly Amount.

(1) The Basic Monthly Amount payable to an eligible Participant age 55 or older shall be the sum of the amounts indicated in the following table for each $100 of Contributions payable to the Trust Fund on his or her behalf for Contributions earned during the applicable year(s) that such individual was a Participant, except for those disregarded under the provisions of Section 4.02. For
purposes of applying this table, total Contributions applicable to each time period covered by a separate column of the table shall be rounded separately to the nearest $100.

(2) Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph (1), the Contributions used to determine the Basic Monthly Amount under the table set forth below shall not include the amount of any contribution increase required by the 2018 Update to the Plan’s Rehabilitation Plan or any other contributions that the 2018 Update to the Plan’s Rehabilitation Plan provides will not be used for the purposes of calculating benefits. This Section shall apply for purposes of the Basic Monthly Amount, any Disability Pension Benefit calculated pursuant to Section 5.05 and any Re-retirement benefit and Re-determination benefits calculated pursuant to Section 5.06 below.
### BASIC MONTHLY AMOUNT PAYABLE AT AN PENSION EFFECTIVE DATE

**FOR EACH $100 OF CONTRIBUTIONS ATTRIBUTABLE TO CONTRIBUTIONS EARNED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attained Age at Pension Effective Date</th>
<th>Before 1/1/2004</th>
<th>On or after 1/1/2004 but before 4/1/2007</th>
<th>On or after 4/1/2007 but before 5/1/2009</th>
<th>On or after 5/1/2009 but before 1/1/2010</th>
<th>On or after 1/1/2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65 or over</td>
<td>$4.65</td>
<td>$3.50</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>$4.16</td>
<td>$3.13</td>
<td>$2.91</td>
<td>$1.79</td>
<td>$0.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>$3.75</td>
<td>$2.82</td>
<td>$2.62</td>
<td>$1.61</td>
<td>$0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>$3.36</td>
<td>$2.53</td>
<td>$2.35</td>
<td>$1.45</td>
<td>$0.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>$3.04</td>
<td>$2.29</td>
<td>$2.13</td>
<td>$1.31</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.07</td>
<td>$1.92</td>
<td>$1.18</td>
<td>$0.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>$2.48</td>
<td>$1.87</td>
<td>$1.74</td>
<td>$1.07</td>
<td>$0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>$2.26</td>
<td>$1.70</td>
<td>$1.58</td>
<td>$0.97</td>
<td>$0.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>$2.05</td>
<td>$1.54</td>
<td>$1.43</td>
<td>$0.88</td>
<td>$0.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>$1.86</td>
<td>$1.40</td>
<td>$1.30</td>
<td>$0.80</td>
<td>$0.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>$1.70</td>
<td>$1.28</td>
<td>$1.19</td>
<td>$0.73</td>
<td>$0.37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Basic Monthly Amount payable to a Participant who is 100% vested in both his or her Retirement Account balance (as described in Section 6.01) in accordance with Section 6.03(a) and in his or her Regular Pension Benefit in accordance with Section 4.01 shall, except for purposes of calculating the value of a Participant’s Retirement Account balance (as described in Section 6.01), be calculated as the sum of:

3. the Basic Monthly Amount indicated in the preceding table for each $100 of Contributions payable to the Trust Fund on behalf of the Participant, except for (i) those credited to the Participant’s Retirement Account (in accordance with Section 6.02); (ii) those disregarded under the provisions of Section 4.02; (iii) those contributions required by the 2018 Update to the Plan’s Rehabilitation Plan; and (iv) any other contributions that the 2018
Update to the Plan’s Rehabilitation Plan provides will not be used for the purposes of calculating benefits contributions; and

(4) a monthly amount attributable to Contributions credited to the Participant’s Retirement Account (in accordance with Section 6.02), computed as the Actuarial Equivalent of the lump-sum value of the Participant’s Retirement Account balance (as described in Section 6.01).

2. Section 5.03(c)(1) is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

(1) the amount of Regular Pension Benefit calculated in accordance with subsection (a) of this Section taking into account all Contributions received through the Pension Effective Date (other than those disregarded in determining the Basic Monthly Amount), or

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Amendment Number Five on this 8th day of November 2018.

/s/ Christopher Brockmeyer_________ /s/ Raymond M. Hair, Jr._______
Christopher J.G. Brockmeyer, Co-Chair Raymond M. Hair, Jr., Co-Chair
Exhibit 7.06(1)

Summary Plan Description and Summaries of Material Modifications
## TABLE OF CONTENTS

AMERICAN FEDERATION OF MUSICIANS AND EMPLOYERS’ PENSION PLAN ............. 1

### INTRODUCTION

- Participation ....................................................................................................................................... 2

### PARTICIPATION

- Who is Eligible to Participate ................................................................................................................. 5
- When Participation Starts........................................................................................................................ 5
- When Participation Ends........................................................................................................................ 6

### VESTING

- Earning Vesting Service........................................................................................................................ 7
- Breaks in Service.................................................................................................................................... 8
  - One-Year Break in Service ....................................................................................................................... 8
  - What Happens after a One-Year Break in Service ............................................................................. 9
  - Permanent Break in Service ............................................................................................................... 10

### EARNING PENSION BENEFITS

- Employer Contributions ....................................................................................................................... 12
- Types of Plan Benefits ......................................................................................................................... 13

### REGULAR PENSION BENEFIT

- Eligibility for a Regular Pension Benefit ............................................................................................. 14
- How a Regular Pension Benefit is Calculated ...................................................................................... 14
- Estimate Your Pension Benefit ............................................................................................................. 15
- How a Regular Pension Benefit is Paid ................................................................................................ 16
  - Cash-Out ........................................................................................................................................ 16
  - Single Life Benefit ............................................................................................................................ 16
  - 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit ........................................................................................................ 17
  - 75% Joint and Survivor Benefit ......................................................................................................... 19
- Benefit Payment Forms You May Choose .................................................................................... 20
- Changing Your Form of Benefit Payment or Joint Annuitant ....................................................... 21
- If You Continue Working in Covered Employment After Normal Retirement Age........................ 21
- If You Stop Working and Postpone Your Pension Benefit Beyond Normal Retirement Age –
  Deferred Benefit Commencement........................................................................................................ 22

### DISABILITY PENSION BENEFIT

- Eligibility for a Disability Pension Benefit .......................................................................................... 24
- Determining Total Disability ................................................................................................................ 24
- How a Disability Pension Benefit is Calculated ................................................................................ 24
- How a Disability Pension Benefit is Paid ............................................................................................ 25
- When a Disability Pension Benefit Ends............................................................................................ 26

### EARNING ADDITIONAL BENEFITS AS A PENSIONER

- Additional Pension Benefit Earned Before Normal Retirement Age:
  - Re-retirement Pension Benefit ........................................................................................................ 27
  - Example of the Calculation of a Re-retirement Pension Benefit Using Method One and
    Method Two ................................................................................................................................. 28
How a Re-retirement Pension Benefit is Paid................................................................. 30
Additional Pension Benefits Earned After Normal Retirement Age: Re-determination Benefits ..... 30
How Re-determination Benefits are Paid.............................................................................. 33

RETIREDMENT ACCOUNT BENEFIT FOR PRE-1968 CONTRIBUTIONS.............................. 34
Eligibility for a Retirement Account Benefit ................................................................. 34
How a Retirement Account Benefit is Calculated ............................................................ 34
How a Retirement Account Benefit is Paid.......................................................................... 34

POST-RETIREMENT DEATH BENEFITS.............................................................................. 35
When You Die...................................................................................................................... 35

PRE-RETIREMENT DEATH BENEFITS.............................................................................. 36
Designating the Beneficiary of Your Pre-retirement Death Benefit .................................... 36
Eligibility for a Pre-retirement Death Benefit ...................................................................... 37
How a Pre-retirement Death Benefit is Calculated ............................................................ 38
How a Pre-retirement Death Benefit is Paid......................................................................... 39
Timing of the Pre-retirement Death Benefit......................................................................... 39

OTHER INFORMATION.................................................................................................... 41
Applying for Your Pension Benefit – The Two-Part Pension Application.............................. 41
Early Retirement Procedures............................................................................................. 44
Claims and Appeals – ERISA Rights.................................................................................... 47
Authorized Representative.................................................................................................. 49
Covered Earnings Reports and Pension Credit Review Procedure ......................................... 50
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation.................................................................................. 50
How Benefits Can be Reduced, Delayed or Forfeited.......................................................... 51
Prohibited Assignment of Benefits...................................................................................... 52
Transferring Benefits from the Fund to an IRA or Other Employer Plan................................ 52
Qualified Domestic Relations Order (QDRO)...................................................................... 53
Compliance with Federal Law.............................................................................................. 54
Amendment and Termination of the Plan............................................................................. 54
Recovery of Overpayment................................................................................................... 54
Your Disclosures to the Fund............................................................................................... 55
Plan Administration............................................................................................................. 55
Interpretation of the Plan...................................................................................................... 55
Website Registration Procedure.......................................................................................... 56

YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY
ACT OF 1974 (ERISA)....................................................................................................... 58
Receive Information about Your Plan and Benefits............................................................ 58
Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries..................................................................................... 59
Enforce Your Rights............................................................................................................. 59
Assistance with Your Questions.......................................................................................... 60

PLAN FACTS..................................................................................................................... 61

GLOSSARY......................................................................................................................... 62

APPENDIX A: PARTICIPATION, VESTING AND BREAKS IN SERVICE............................ 67
Participation and Vesting Service......................................................................................... 67
Fund Office:

Located at 14 Penn Plaza, 12th Floor, New York, NY 10122
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 2673, New York, NY 10117-0262

Pension Helpline Telephone: 212-284-1311
800-833-8065 extension 1311

Fax Lines: 212-284-1300
212-284-1298 – Pension Dept.

Website: www.afm-epf.org
INTRODUCTION

The American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Plan, or simply the Plan, is designed to provide you with a pension benefit for your retirement years. This pension benefit is in addition to Social Security and any other sources of income you may have during those years. The Plan is funded by a trust fund called the American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Fund, or simply the Fund.

The Fund and Plan are operated by a Board of Trustees, which consists of an equal number of Union and Employer representatives. Your Employer(s) makes contributions to the Fund on your behalf in accordance with the terms of a collective bargaining agreement, participation agreement, or other written agreement acceptable to the Board of Trustees. These documents are all referred to throughout this booklet as Collective Bargaining Agreements.

The detailed rules and regulations of the Fund’s plan of benefits are included in a document called the American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Plan and other related documents, collectively referred to as the Plan. This booklet is known as the Summary Plan Description (SPD) for the Plan. It is meant to help you understand how the Plan works and the benefits it provides, but it neither replaces nor amends the Plan. Rights to benefits are determined only by referring to the full text of the Plan (available for your inspection at the Fund Office, by written request, and on the Fund’s website at www.afm-epf.org) or by official action of the Board of Trustees. If there is any conflict between the rules and regulations set forth in the Plan and the information given in this booklet, the terms of the Plan will control.

In addition, the Board of Trustees reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to amend or terminate the Plan at any time. If the Plan is amended or terminated, the ability of any person to participate and receive benefits from the Plan may be modified or terminated. The Board of Trustees has the sole and complete authority and discretion to interpret the Plan and make final determinations regarding its provisions. No individual other than the Board of Trustees or its duly authorized designee(s) has any authority to interpret the Plan documents, including this SPD or the other official Plan documents, or to make any promises to you about the Plan or your benefits under the Plan, or to change the provisions of the Plan.
Here are some Plan highlights, which are explained in more detail later:

- The Plan is a defined benefit multiemployer pension plan. A defined benefit plan specifies the benefits to which participants may become entitled. Defined benefit plans do not have individual participant accounts into which employer contributions are paid (although your benefit is calculated based on the contributions credited on your behalf). A multiemployer pension plan is a plan that is maintained in accordance with collective bargaining agreements between one or more unions and one or more employers that employ individuals represented by the union.
- Your Employer makes all contributions to the Fund. You are neither required nor allowed to contribute.
- You become an Active Participant as soon as you earn $750 from Covered Employment in a calendar year.
- You become vested in your pension benefit (which means you can never lose it) generally after you complete five years of Vesting Service.
- Once you’re vested, you can start to receive your pension benefit as early as age 55, if you retire from all Covered Employment. Special rules apply if your benefit begins to be paid before age 65. See the Early Retirement Procedures on page 44 for details.
- Prior to your Pension Effective Date, you will be given a choice of payment options. (If you are Married, special rules apply.) See page 20.
- If you return to Covered Employment after you begin to receive your Initial Pension Benefit, you may be eligible for additional benefits.
- A Disability Pension Benefit is available to eligible Participants.
- If you die after becoming vested, but before you begin receiving a pension benefit, your Spouse (if you are Married) or other named Beneficiary (if you are not Married) may receive a Pre-retirement Death Benefit.
- If you die without having named a primary or alternate Beneficiary on the Fund’s beneficiary form, or if there is no Beneficiary living on your date of death, no Pre-retirement Death Benefit will be paid.

This Summary Plan Description outlines provisions of the Plan as amended and restated effective as of June 1, 2010, and is generally applicable to pension benefits that have not yet begun to be paid as of that date. If you are already receiving benefits, they will generally continue under the same terms that applied when you first began to receive them.
We have tried to make this Summary Plan Description clear and straightforward. Some of the more technical terms, which are capitalized throughout, are defined in the Glossary, which begins on page 62. The definitions in the Glossary are summaries of the definitions in the Plan. As with all parts of this Summary Plan Description, if there is any conflict between the Glossary and the Plan, the terms of the Plan will control. If you have questions about any of the information in this booklet or would like a copy of the Plan, contact the Fund Office at P.O. Box 2673, New York, NY 10117-0262, the Pension Helpline at 212-284-1311 or 800-833-8065 extension 1311 or use “Contact Us” on the Fund’s website at www.afm-epf.org.

Please note that, when you call the Fund Office, because of confidentiality and other concerns, we may not be able to answer all questions over the telephone. If that is the case, we will ask you to send your questions to the Fund Office in writing (including by email using “Contact Us” on the Fund’s website), and we will respond in writing. Additionally, we generally do not provide any specific information concerning your participation or benefits to any other person without your written consent using the Fund’s Authorization to Release Information form, which is available from the Fund Office or in the Applications and Forms section on the Fund’s website at www.afm-epf.org.
PARTICIPATION

Who Is Eligible to Participate

You are eligible to become a Participant of the Plan if:

- you are employed as a musician, by the Fund, the Union, or other Employer acceptable to the Board of Trustees, and
- your Employer has entered into a Collective Bargaining Agreement acceptable to the Board of Trustees requiring the Employer to contribute to the Fund on your behalf.

If both of these conditions are met, the work for which you earn Covered Earnings under the Collective Bargaining Agreement will be considered to be Covered Employment.

When Participation Starts

Your participation starts on January 1 of the year in which you first earn at least $750 in Covered Earnings, also referred to as one quarter-year of Vesting Service (see page 7). You are an Active Participant for each calendar year during which you earn $750 or more in Covered Earnings. You will become an Inactive Participant in any calendar year in which you earn less than $750 in Covered Earnings.

If you are an owner (or spouse of an owner) of a business (for example: self-employed, a sole proprietor, or a partner in a partnership that makes contributions to the Fund on behalf of its musician employees), your earnings as an employee of that business are not considered to be Covered Earnings unless your business is either a corporation or a limited liability company (“LLC”) that has provided the Fund with a completed “Addendum to the Participation Agreement or Collective Bargaining Agreement for Limited Liability Companies,” which is available on the Fund’s website at www.afm-epf.org.

If you accumulate less than $750 in Covered Earnings during any calendar year but you perform a certain amount of work for your Employer (in addition to Covered Employment) for which no contributions are due to the Fund (non-Covered Employment) or you have a period of military service, you may be eligible to participate in the Plan. See Earning Vesting Service on page 7 for further information, or consult the Plan or contact the Fund Office for details.
The requirement for participation in the Plan was different prior to 2004. See Appendix A on page 67 for details.

**When Participation Ends**

Your participation in the Plan will end when you incur a Permanent Break in Service. For more information, see the section describing Breaks in Service beginning on page 8.

If you return to Covered Employment, you may again become a Participant as described above.
VESTING

Being vested means you have earned a non-forfeitable right to receive a pension benefit — even if you stop working in Covered Employment.

You become vested when you either:

• complete five years of Vesting Service (as described below) including at least one-quarter year of Vesting Service after 1986, or
• reach Normal Retirement Age while you are an Active Participant.

Normal Retirement Age is your 65th birthday or, if later, the date on which you complete five years of participation (not including any years of participation before a Permanent Break in Service) on or after April 1, 1988.

Generally, if you stop working in Covered Employment before you are vested, you will not be entitled to receive a pension benefit. However, depending on your individual circumstances, you may be eligible for a Retirement Account Benefit (“RAB”), described on page 34.

If you have no Vesting Service after 1986, different rules apply. See Appendix A on page 67.

Earning Vesting Service - Effective January 1, 2004 and after

You earn Vesting Service based on your Covered Earnings in each calendar year, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Covered Earnings in a Calendar Year</th>
<th>Year of Vesting Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>At Least $ 0.00</td>
<td>Less Than $ 750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 750.00</td>
<td>$ 1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 1,500.00</td>
<td>$ 2,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 2,250.00</td>
<td>$ 3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 3,000.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As in the case of determining eligibility to participate in the Plan, certain periods of non-Covered Employment and military service may be counted in determining your years of Vesting Service. If you work in non-Covered Employment for an Employer that is required to make contributions to the Fund...
immediately before or after you work in Covered Employment with the same Employer, your non-Covered Employment may be counted for participation and vesting purposes (but it will not count for benefit accrual purposes). In addition, vesting service under the Canadian Plan may be combined with Vesting Service under this Plan in certain circumstances. However, no more than one year of Vesting Service will be credited to you for any single calendar year.

If you think you are entitled to or would like details regarding Vesting Service based on periods of non-Covered Employment, military service, or service under the Canadian Plan contact the Fund Office.

Vesting Service was calculated differently before 2004. See Appendix A on page 67 for details.

Many different Employers contribute to the Fund. As long as you are working in Covered Employment – even if you work for more than one Employer or change from one Employer to another – and have sufficient total Covered Earnings each calendar year, you will earn Vesting Service based on all of your Covered Earnings.

Breaks in Service

If you stop working in Covered Employment before you become vested, you may lose credit for the participation and Vesting Service you have already earned and the Contributions made on your behalf to the Fund.

1. One-year Break in Service
You will generally have a One-year Break in Service in any calendar year in which your Covered Earnings are less than $750, or $375 if you had at least three years of Vesting Service through 2003 and no later Permanent Break in Service. (Different rules applied before 2004. See Appendix A on page 67.)

However, you might not have a One-year Break in Service in a calendar year in which one of the following occurs:

- certain periods of military service;
- the first year in which you had an absence from work covered under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (“FMLA”) or, for leaves before the FMLA became effective, an absence from
work because of pregnancy, the birth of your child, adopting a child, or caring for a newborn or newly adopted child;

- a period during which vesting service is earned under the Canadian Plan;
- certain periods of non-Covered Employment for a contributing Employer that are immediately before or after Covered Employment for the same Employer.

Please contact the Fund Office for detailed information about these exceptions.

**What Happens after a One-year Break in Service**

If you have a One-year Break in Service before you become vested, your participation status will change to an Inactive Participant retroactive to the first day of the calendar year in which you had the One-year Break in Service. To be reinstated as an Active Participant in the Plan, you will have to satisfy the Plan’s participation rules described on page 5, that is, your participation will begin again at the start of any calendar year in which you have $750 in Covered Earnings, or $375 if you had at least three years of Vesting Service through 2003 and no later Permanent Break in Service. (Different rules applied before 2004. See Appendix A on page 67.) When you once again become an Active Participant in the Plan, if you have not incurred a Permanent Break in Service (described below), any Vesting Service you earned before the One-year Break in Service and all contributions made on your behalf before and during the One-year Break will continue to be credited to you.

**Example:** Your Plan participation began on January 1, 2008. You earned a year of Vesting Service in both 2008 and 2009 and then stopped working in Covered Employment in 2010, with $725 in Covered Earnings in that year, which resulted in a One-year Break in Service. In 2011, you had one engagement with Covered Earnings of $440 (which was not enough for your active participation to start again in 2011) and you had no further Covered Employment until 2012, when you earned $1,625 in Covered Earnings. Your active participation began again as of January 1, 2012. Because you did not have a Permanent Break in Service (described below), your two years of Vesting Service for 2008 and 2009 continued to be credited to you, along with all contributions that had been made on your behalf from 2008 through 2011.
2. Permanent Break in Service

If you are not vested and have five consecutive One-year Breaks in Service, your break in service will become permanent. When that happens, all Vesting Service earned before your Permanent Break in Service and all of the contributions made on your behalf prior to the Permanent Break in Service will be forfeited; which means that the contributions made on your behalf before your Permanent Break in Service will not be used in calculating the amount of any pension benefit to which you may become entitled under the Plan in the future. Before 1987, different rules were in place for determining whether you had a Permanent Break in Service. See Appendix A on page 67.

Example: Your Plan participation began on January 1, 2005. You earned a year of Vesting Service in both 2005 and 2006. You had Covered Earnings of $350 in 2007, resulting in a One-year Break in Service. You then had one engagement in 2008 for $350 (which is not enough for your active participation to start again) and no further Covered Employment until 2012. Because you had five consecutive One-year Breaks in Service (2007 through 2011) you have a Permanent Break in Service. As a result, the two years of Vesting Service for 2005 and 2006, and all contributions made on your behalf through 2011 are forfeited and will not be used in calculating the amount of any pension benefit to which you may become entitled under the Plan in the future.
EXAMPLE OF A PERMANENT BREAK IN SERVICE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Covered Earnings</th>
<th>Vesting Service in Years</th>
<th>Cumulative Vesting Service in Years</th>
<th>Contributions</th>
<th>Cumulative Contributions</th>
<th>Participation Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$6,250.00</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>$312.00</td>
<td>$412.00</td>
<td>Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td>One-year Break</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
<td>$430.00</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td>One-year Break</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
<td>$448.00</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>One-year Break</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$448.00</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>One-year Break</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$448.00</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>One-year Break</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Permanent Break in Service</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>$790.00</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>Active</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you stop working in Covered Employment after you become vested, you do not lose credit for Vesting Service or for the contributions made on your behalf.
EARNING PENSION BENEFITS

You earn pension benefits based on the total amount of contributions credited on your behalf by your Employer or Employers.

Employer Contributions

Contributions to the Fund on your behalf are calculated as a percentage of the Covered Earnings you receive from your Employer. Both the contribution percentage rate and your Covered Earnings are established under the applicable Collective Bargaining Agreement. Contributions credited on your behalf may be based only on scale wages as defined in the Collective Bargaining Agreement. A special rule applies for purposes of crediting contributions consisting of tax-relief monies that are made on behalf of musicians working on Broadway productions in accordance with the arbitration award of Burton Turkus, dated April 26, 1963. Under this special rule, tax-relief monies for any particular calendar quarter are generally allocated proportionally among musicians working on Broadway productions based on their scale wages for all Broadway productions reported to the Fund that quarter.

Contributions are generally considered to be earned on the date on which you performed the Covered Employment for which those Covered Earnings were due. Contributions on wages for “new use” or “re-use” are generally considered to be earned on the date that the new use or re-use occurred. Contributions on Covered Earnings that are paid in a manner other than in the normal course of business (e.g., under a settlement agreement) are generally considered to be earned on the date the Covered Earnings are paid.

If your Employer fails to make the required contributions to the Fund (and in certain other cases), the Board of Trustees has the right to terminate your Employer’s participation in the Fund. In such a case, no future contributions would be accepted from that Employer on your behalf, and your benefits will be based only on contributions required on Covered Earnings paid to you before the termination date of your Employer’s participation in the Fund.
Types of Plan Benefits

The Plan provides six types of benefits:

- Regular Pension Benefit, which provide benefits as early as age 55 to eligible Participants;
- Disability Pension Benefit, which provide benefits to eligible Participants who cease Covered Employment due to a Total Disability;
- Additional pension benefits if you return to Covered Employment after your Regular Pension Benefit or Disability Pension Benefit (both of which are sometimes referred to as your Initial Pension Benefit) begins. There are two different types of additional pension benefits: Re-retirement Pension Benefit, which is earned from your Initial Pension Effective Date through age 65, and Re-determination Benefits, which are earned after your Normal Retirement Age – usually age 65;
- Retirement Account Benefit (RAB), which may be available to eligible Participants who had Covered Earnings prior to 1968;
- Post-retirement Death Benefits, which may provide benefits to your Spouse or other Beneficiary after your death, depending on the form of benefit payment in effect; and
- Pre-retirement Death Benefits, which may provide benefits to your Spouse or other Beneficiary, if you are vested and die before commencing your Initial Pension Benefit or Re-retirement Pension Benefit.

The type of benefit or benefits that you or your Spouse or other Beneficiary may receive depends on your individual circumstances.
REGULAR PENSION BENEFIT

You earn a Regular Pension Benefit based on contributions credited on your behalf until your Initial Pension Effective Date.

Eligibility for a Regular Pension Benefit

You become eligible to receive a Regular Pension Benefit when you file a complete Pension Application (see Applying for Your Pension Benefit – The Two-Part Pension Application on page 41) with the Fund Office and meet either of the following requirements:

• You reach your Normal Retirement Age (generally age 65) while you are still an Active Participant; or
• You reach age 55, are vested, and retire from all Covered Employment.

How a Regular Pension Benefit is Calculated

A Regular Pension Benefit is based on three factors:

• the total of all contributions credited on your behalf in each Benefit Period;
• your age determined on the first of the month following your last birthday; and
• the form of benefit payment that you elect.

Generally, a Regular Pension Benefit is calculated by (i) multiplying each $100 of vested contributions for each Benefit Period described in the table below (rounded to the nearest $100) by a specific dollar amount based on your age on your Pension Effective Date, known as a Benefit Multiplier, which produces a monthly benefit amount for each Benefit Period, and (ii) adding the benefit amounts for each Benefit Period. The Benefit Multiplier has changed over time. The chart below shows the most recent schedules of Benefit Multipliers for each Benefit Period.

Monthly payments under the Single Life Benefit form of benefit payment are calculated in accordance with the following table:
## Benefit Multipliers by Benefit Period and Age at Pension Effective Date

**payable as a Single Life Benefit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age at Pension Effective Date</th>
<th>Benefit Period A</th>
<th>Benefit Period B</th>
<th>Benefit Period C</th>
<th>Benefit Period D</th>
<th>Benefit Period E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65 or older</td>
<td>$ 4.65</td>
<td>$ 3.50</td>
<td>$ 3.25</td>
<td>$ 2.00</td>
<td>$ 1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>$ 4.16</td>
<td>$ 3.13</td>
<td>$ 2.91</td>
<td>$ 1.79</td>
<td>$ 0.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>$ 3.75</td>
<td>$ 2.82</td>
<td>$ 2.62</td>
<td>$ 1.61</td>
<td>$ 0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>$ 3.36</td>
<td>$ 2.53</td>
<td>$ 2.35</td>
<td>$ 1.45</td>
<td>$ 0.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>$ 3.04</td>
<td>$ 2.29</td>
<td>$ 2.13</td>
<td>$ 1.31</td>
<td>$ 0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>$ 2.75</td>
<td>$ 2.07</td>
<td>$ 1.92</td>
<td>$ 1.18</td>
<td>$ 0.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>$ 2.48</td>
<td>$ 1.87</td>
<td>$ 1.74</td>
<td>$ 1.07</td>
<td>$ 0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>$ 2.26</td>
<td>$ 1.70</td>
<td>$ 1.58</td>
<td>$ 0.97</td>
<td>$ 0.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>$ 2.05</td>
<td>$ 1.54</td>
<td>$ 1.43</td>
<td>$ 0.88</td>
<td>$ 0.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>$ 1.86</td>
<td>$ 1.40</td>
<td>$ 1.30</td>
<td>$ 0.80</td>
<td>$ 0.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>$ 1.70</td>
<td>$ 1.28</td>
<td>$ 1.19</td>
<td>$ 0.73</td>
<td>$ 0.37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Internal Revenue Service has established certain dollar limits on the Covered Earnings that can be used in calculating pension benefits, and certain limits on the maximum annual benefit that can be paid to a Participant each year. These limits will not increase above the levels set by the Internal Revenue Service in 2010. The annual dollar limit on the Covered Earnings that may be used in calculating pension benefits is $245,000 from each Employer. Generally, the maximum annual benefit that can be paid to you each year is $195,000. Consult the Plan or contact the Fund Office for more details.

Examples showing hypothetical monthly benefits payable as a Single Life Benefit, a 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit and a 75% Joint and Survivor Benefit begin on page 16.

### Estimate Your Pension Benefit

For your convenience, a Pension Estimator is available to Participants who are registered on the Fund’s website at www.afm-epf.org. See page 56 for the website registration procedure. You can also make a written request for an estimate to the Fund Office. The estimated pension benefit generated by the Estimator or the Fund Office could change between when you receive the estimate and your Pension Effective Date or death if changes are made to the Plan.
**How a Regular Pension Benefit is Paid**

Your Regular Pension Benefit may be paid in any of the following ways:

1. **Cash-out**
   
   If the actuarial equivalent lump-sum value of all pension benefits expected to be paid to you over your lifetime (including, if applicable, the actuarial equivalent lump-sum value of your Retirement Account Benefit as described on page 34) is $5,000 or less at your Pension Effective Date, your Regular Pension Benefit will be payable to you only in the form of a lump sum Cash-out and the Single Life Benefit and Joint and Survivor forms of benefit described below will not apply. The Fund Office will notify you if your benefit will be paid as a Cash-out after you complete your application for your pension benefit.

   The purpose of actuarial equivalence is to “make equal” monthly benefits or forms of payment that are paid at different ages using interest and mortality rates defined in the Plan. Different benefit forms (such as Cash-out and Single Life Benefit) are frequently described as having an “actuarial equivalent value,” or an amount payable in one form is described as being the “actuarial equivalent value” of an amount payable in a different form. If a benefit is actuarially adjusted, it is done so to equalize the value of the payments over the recipient’s lifetime. For example, if you retire before Normal Retirement Age, your benefit would be actuarially decreased since payments are expected for a longer period of time. Similarly, if you retire after Normal Retirement Age, your benefit will be actuarially increased since payments are expected for a shorter period.

2. **Single Life Benefit**
   
   The Single Life Benefit provides monthly payments for as long as you live with no continuing payments after your death. If you are not Married at your Pension Effective Date, the normal form of pension benefit payment is the Single Life Benefit.

   Prior to June 1, 2010, the Single Life Benefit included a guaranteed amount feature. The pre-June 1, 2010 rules continue to apply if the Participant’s Pension Effective Date was prior to June 1, 2010, and his or her pension benefit is based, at least in part, on contributions earned prior to January 1, 2004. See Appendix B on page 69.
Example 1: George begins to receive his pension in October 2012 at age 62. His monthly pension benefit paid in the form of a Single Life Benefit is $643.94, calculated by adding the benefits earned during each Benefit Period. He will receive this pension benefit each month for his lifetime. Benefits will end at his death.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benefit Period</th>
<th>Total Contributions</th>
<th>Contributions (rounded to the nearest 100)/100</th>
<th>X age 62 Benefit Multiplier</th>
<th>Pension Benefit as a Single Life Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$ 9,240.00</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>$ 3.36</td>
<td>$ 309.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$ 4,190.00</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>$ 2.53</td>
<td>$ 106.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$ 6,800.00</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>$ 2.35</td>
<td>$ 159.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$ 3,649.00</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>$ 1.45</td>
<td>$ 52.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$ 2,250.00</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>$ 0.72</td>
<td>$ 16.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total benefit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example 2: John begins to receive his pension in December 2012 at age 58. His monthly pension benefit paid in the form of a Single Life Benefit is $120.91, calculated by adding the benefits earned during each Benefit Period. He will receive this pension benefit each month for his lifetime. Benefits will end at his death.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benefit Period</th>
<th>Total Contributions</th>
<th>Contributions (rounded to the nearest 100)/100</th>
<th>X age 58 Benefit Multiplier</th>
<th>Pension Benefit as a Single Life Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$ 1,225.00</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>$ 2.26</td>
<td>$ 27.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$ 1,984.00</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>$ 1.70</td>
<td>$ 34.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$ 1,214.00</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>$ 1.58</td>
<td>$ 18.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$ 3,335.00</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>$ 0.97</td>
<td>$ 32.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$ 1,762.00</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>$ 0.49</td>
<td>$ 8.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total benefit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See chart on page 15 for Benefit Multipliers by Benefit Period.

3. The 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit

The 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit provides monthly pension benefits to you for your lifetime and, if your Joint Annuitant is still living when you die, monthly survivor benefits to your Joint Annuitant for his or her lifetime equal to 50% of your monthly benefit. If you are Married at your Pension Effective Date, the normal form of payment is a 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit, with your Spouse as the Joint Annuitant. Under a 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit, your monthly payments are lower than under a Single Life Benefit because the payment period is expected to extend over two lifetimes – yours and your Joint Annuitant’s. If your Joint Annuitant survives you (even if your Joint Annuitant is your Spouse and
you get divorced after your Pension Effective Date), he or she will receive a survivor benefit equal to 50% of your monthly benefit for the rest of his or her life. If your Joint Annuitant dies before you do, your monthly payments will not change and, after you die, no further benefits will be paid. The amount of your monthly Regular Pension Benefit as a 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit depends on the age difference between you and your Joint Annuitant. The table below shows the percentage reductions for up to a 10-year difference in age:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Years Difference in Age</th>
<th>50% Joint and Survivor Benefit as a Percentage of a Single Life Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If You Are Older than Your Joint Annuitant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>93.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>92.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>92.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>91.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>91.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>90.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>90.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>89.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>89.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>88.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>88.2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The factor cannot be greater than 99%

If the age difference between you and your Joint Annuitant is greater than 10 years, contact the Fund Office.

**Example:** Don begins to receive his Initial Pension Benefit on December 1, 2012 at age 55. His Spouse and Joint Annuitant is 2 years younger than Don. Don’s monthly benefit paid in the form of a 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit is $751.35, calculated by adding the benefits earned during each Benefit Period and reduced by the 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit reduction factor as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benefit Period</th>
<th>Total Contributions</th>
<th>Contributions (rounded to the nearest 100)/100</th>
<th>X age 55 Benefit Multiplier</th>
<th>Pension Benefit as a Single Life Benefit</th>
<th>Pension Benefit as a 50% Joint &amp; Survivor Benefit (92.2% of Single Life Benefit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$ 40,217.00</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>$ 1.70</td>
<td>$ 683.40</td>
<td>$ 630.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$ 5,290.00</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>$ 1.28</td>
<td>$ 67.84</td>
<td>$ 62.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$ 3,538.00</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>$ 1.19</td>
<td>$ 41.65</td>
<td>$ 38.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$ 1,736.00</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$ 0.73</td>
<td>$ 12.41</td>
<td>$ 11.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$ 2,555.00</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>$ 0.37</td>
<td>$ 9.62</td>
<td>$ 8.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total benefit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 814.92</td>
<td>$ 751.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If Don dies before his Spouse, she will receive monthly payments of $375.68 ($751.35 x 50%) for the rest of her life. If his Spouse dies before Don, Don’s monthly payments will not change and, after he dies, no further benefits will be paid.

Prior to June 1, 2010, the 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit included a Pop-up Feature and a 60-month guarantee. The pre-June 1, 2010 rules continue to apply if the Participant’s Pension Effective Date was prior to June 1, 2010, and his or her pension benefit is based, at least in part, on contributions earned prior to January 1, 2004. See Appendix B on page 69 for details.

4. The 75% Joint and Survivor Benefit

Under a 75% Joint and Survivor Benefit, monthly payments to you are lower than under a Single Life Benefit because the payment period is expected to extend over two lifetimes – yours and your surviving Joint Annuitant’s. Your monthly payments under a 75% Joint and Survivor Benefit are also lower than under a 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit because your Joint Annuitant will receive a larger percent of your monthly payments after your death. If your Joint Annuitant survives you (even if your Joint Annuitant is your Spouse and you get divorced after your Pension Effective Date), he or she will receive a survivor benefit equal to 75% of your monthly benefit for the rest of his or her life. If your Joint Annuitant dies before you do, your monthly payments will not change and, after you die, no further benefits will be paid. The amount of your monthly Regular Pension Benefit as a 75% Joint and Survivor Benefit depends on the age difference between you and your Joint Annuitant. The table below shows the percentage reductions for up to a 10-year difference in age:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Years Difference in Age</th>
<th>75% Joint and Survivor Benefit as a Percentage of Single Life Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If You Are Older than Your Joint Annuitant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>90.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>89.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>89.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>88.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>87.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>87.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>86.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>86.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>85.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>84.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>84.2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The factor cannot be greater than 99%
If the age difference between you and your Joint Annuitant is greater than 10 years, contact the Fund Office.

If your Joint Annuitant is not your Spouse, the 75% Joint and Survivor Benefit is available only if the age difference between you and your non-spouse Joint Annuitant is 19 years or less.

**Example:** Jenny begins to receive her Initial Pension Benefit on May 1, 2012 at age 64. Her non-Spouse Joint Annuitant is 6 years younger than Jenny. Jenny’s monthly pension benefit paid in the form of a 75% Joint and Survivor Benefit is $2,213.96, calculated by adding the benefits earned during each Benefit Period and reduced by the 75% Joint and Survivor Benefit reduction factor as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benefit Period</th>
<th>Total Contributions</th>
<th>Contributions (rounded to the nearest 100/100)</th>
<th>X age 64 Benefit Multiplier</th>
<th>Pension Benefit as a Single Life Benefit</th>
<th>Pension Benefit as a 75% Joint &amp; Survivor Benefit (86.6% of Single Life Benefit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$50,523.00</td>
<td>505</td>
<td>4.16</td>
<td>$2,100.80</td>
<td>$1,819.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$6,966.00</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>3.13</td>
<td>$219.10</td>
<td>$189.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$4,035.00</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>2.91</td>
<td>$116.40</td>
<td>$100.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$3,566.00</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>1.79</td>
<td>$64.44</td>
<td>$55.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$6,198.00</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>$55.80</td>
<td>$48.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Benefit</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total Benefit</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If Jenny dies before her Joint Annuitant, her Joint Annuitant will receive monthly payments of $1,660.47 ($2,213.96 x 75%) for the rest of his or her life. If her Joint Annuitant dies before Jenny, Jenny’s monthly payments will not change and, after she dies, no further benefits will be paid.

5. **Benefit Payment Forms You May Choose**

- **If You Are Not Married at Your Pension Effective Date**
  Instead of a Single Life Benefit (the normal payment form), you may choose to receive a 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit with a Joint Annuitant of your choice (as described on page 17), or you may chose a 75% Joint and Survivor Benefit with a Joint Annuitant of your choice (described on page 19).

- **If You Are Married at Your Pension Effective Date**
  You may choose a benefit payment form other than the 50% or 75% Joint and Survivor Benefit with your Spouse as the Joint Annuitant only with your Spouse’s written consent. The other
choices are the Single Life Benefit (see page 16), or a 50% or 75% Joint and Survivor Benefit (see page 17 and 19) with someone other than your Spouse as your Joint Annuitant.

The Fund Office will supply you with a spousal consent form along with a written explanation of these alternative payment forms, and the consequences of rejecting the 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit with your Spouse as the Joint Annuitant. Your Pension Effective Date may not be later than 180 days after the Fund Office sends you this information.

The joint and survivor benefit percentage reductions, which are based on the age difference between you and your Joint Annuitant, will apply to the 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit and the 75% Joint and Survivor Benefit. The percentage reductions for the 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit are in the chart on page 18, and the percentage reductions for the 75% Joint and Survivor Benefit are in the chart on page 19.

6. Changing Your Form of Benefit Payment or Joint Annuitant

- **Before the Pension Effective Date**
  You may select a form of benefit other than the normal form of benefit (or change a form of benefit that you have already elected) only during the 180 days before your Pension Effective Date. If you are Married, you may select a form of benefit other than the 50% or 75% Joint and Survivor Benefit with your Spouse as your Joint Annuitant only if your Spouse consents to the form of benefit and Joint Annuitant being selected on a form provided by the Fund Office. Once you select a form of benefit payment, you may change your Joint Annuitant or the form of benefit payment before your Pension Effective Date (with additional spousal consent if applicable, unless the change is back to a 50% or 75% Joint and Survivor Benefit with your Spouse as the Joint Annuitant).

- **After the Pension Effective Date**
  The Joint Annuitant, Beneficiary, and/or the form of benefit payment you have elected cannot be changed.

If You Continue Working in Covered Employment after Normal Retirement Age

If you are still working in Covered Employment when you reach your Normal Retirement Age (generally age 65), you may choose to begin your Regular Pension Benefit and continue working, or postpone
Your pension benefits are completely separate from your Social Security benefit.

If You Stop Working and Postpone Your Pension Benefit Beyond Normal Retirement Age – Deferred Benefit Commencement

If you stop working in Covered Employment at or before you reach your Normal Retirement Age, but begin your pension after you reach your Normal Retirement Age, your monthly pension benefit will be actuarially increased to account for the shorter period of time over which it is expected that you will receive payments. The Plan uses factors (i.e., interest and mortality assumptions) to make this adjustment resulting in a benefit that is the actuarially equivalent of the benefit that would have been payable at Normal Retirement Age. No retroactive payments will be made for the months between your Normal Retirement Age and your Pension Effective Date.

You must start receiving benefits no later than April 1 following the calendar year in which you reach age 70-1/2, whether or not you are still working in Covered Employment. If you do not apply for your pension before that date, you will automatically begin to receive your pension benefit on that date. If you do not start receiving your pension benefit by that date, you may be subject to substantial tax penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Service.

If you would like an estimate of a deferred pension benefit, please contact the Fund Office.
Example 1: Louis begins to receive his pension benefit on June 1, 2012 at age 66 and 3 months. His age 65 monthly benefit is $994.95. Because he is age 66 and 3 months at his Pension Effective Date, his monthly benefit is adjusted to $1,109.37 to account for the fact that his benefit did not begin to be paid at Normal Retirement Age. His benefit is calculated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benefit Period</th>
<th>Total Contributions</th>
<th>Contributions (rounded to the nearest 100)/100</th>
<th>X age 65 Benefit Multiplier</th>
<th>Pension Benefit as a Single Life Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$ 18,301.00</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>$ 4.65</td>
<td>$ 850.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$ 2,519.00</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>$ 3.50</td>
<td>$ 87.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$ 1,365.00</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>$ 3.25</td>
<td>$ 45.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$ 255.00</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$ 2.00</td>
<td>$ 6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$ 546.00</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$ 1.00</td>
<td>$ 5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefit at Normal Retirement Age (age 65)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 994.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plus 11.50% actuarial adjustment for deferred benefit commencement</td>
<td>X 1.115*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefit as a Single Life Benefit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 1,109.37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example 2: Audrey begins to receive her pension on January 1, 2013 at age 68 and 5 months. Her age 65 monthly benefit is $3,639.50. Because she is age 68 and 5 months at her Pension Effective Date her benefit is adjusted to $4,913.33 to account for the fact that her benefit did not begin to be paid at Normal Retirement Age. Her benefit is calculated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benefit Period</th>
<th>Total Contributions</th>
<th>Contributions (rounded to the nearest 100)/100</th>
<th>X age 65 Benefit Multiplier</th>
<th>Pension Benefit as a Single Life Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$ 47,952.00</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>$ 4.65</td>
<td>$ 2,232.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$ 23,026.00</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>$ 3.50</td>
<td>$ 805.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$ 13,047.00</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>$ 3.25</td>
<td>$ 422.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$ 5,959.00</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$ 2.00</td>
<td>$ 120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$ 6,045.00</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$ 1.00</td>
<td>$ 60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefit at Normal Retirement Age (age 65)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 3,639.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plus 35% actuarial adjustment for deferred benefit commencement</td>
<td>X 1.35*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefit as a Single Life Benefit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 4,913.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These factors are in effect for a deferred pension benefit with a Pension Effective Date on and after May 1, 2010.
DISABILITY PENSION BENEFIT

If you are unable to continue work in Covered Employment because of a disability, you may be eligible for a Disability Pension Benefit.

Eligibility for a Disability Pension Benefit

Additional eligibility requirements effective June 1, 2018 - see Summary of Material Modifications dated May 31, 2018 attached.

You are eligible for a Disability Pension Benefit if you meet all of the following requirements and you file a complete application with the Fund Office:

- You stop working in Covered Employment because of a condition of Total Disability;
- You have at least 10 years of Vesting Service;
- You have not started to receive a Regular Pension Benefit; and
- You are determined to have a Total Disability by the Administrative Committee of the Board of Trustees.

Determining Total Disability

Total Disability is the total and permanent inability to work in Covered Employment as a result of a medically diagnosed physical or mental disease or injury, as determined by the Administrative Committee in its sole discretion. The Administrative Committee may rely on a Social Security disability award or on the statement of a physician, and may also arrange medical examinations or re-examinations at its discretion with a physician of its choice, both before and after approving a Disability Pension Benefit (but not more than once a year).

How a Disability Pension Benefit is Calculated

Your monthly Disability Pension Benefit will be calculated using the same method as a Regular Pension Benefit. If you are younger than age 65 at your Disability Pension Effective Date, your benefit will be actuarially reduced to your age at your Disability Pension Effective Date to reflect the expectation that, because your benefit is starting before age 65, it will be paid for a longer period of time. See page 14 for calculation details.
How a Disability Pension Benefit is Paid

A Disability Pension Benefit is paid in the same forms and subject to the same rules as a Regular Pension Benefit, as discussed on pages 16 - 21, except that the reduction for the 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit or 75% Joint and Survivor Benefit form of benefit payment is calculated differently.

The table below shows the percentage reductions in the Disability Pension Benefit paid as a 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit from the Single Life Benefit form of benefit payment for up to a 10-year difference in age between you and your Joint Annuitant:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Years Difference in Age</th>
<th>If You Are Older than Your Joint Annuitant</th>
<th>If You Are Younger than Your Joint Annuitant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>89.6%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>89.2%</td>
<td>90.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>88.8%</td>
<td>90.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>88.4%</td>
<td>90.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>88.0%</td>
<td>91.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>87.6%</td>
<td>91.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>87.2%</td>
<td>92.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>86.8%</td>
<td>92.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>86.4%</td>
<td>92.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>86.0%</td>
<td>93.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>85.6%</td>
<td>93.6%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The factor cannot be greater than 99%

If the age difference between you and your Joint Annuitant is greater than 10 years, contact the Fund Office.

The following table shows the percentage reductions in the Disability Pension Benefit paid as a 75% Joint and Survivor Benefit from the Single Life Benefit form of benefit payment for up to a 10-year difference in age between you and your Joint Annuitant:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Years Difference in Age</th>
<th>75% Joint and Survivor Benefit as a Percentage of Single Life Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If You Are Older than Your Joint Annuitant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>84.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>84.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>83.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>83.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>82.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>82.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>81.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>81.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>80.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>80.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>79.5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The factor cannot be greater than 99%

As noted on page 20, you cannot select a 75% Joint and Survivor Benefit with a non-spouse Joint Annuitant more than 19 years younger than you.

If the age difference between you and your Joint Annuitant is greater than 10 years, contact the Fund Office.

**When a Disability Pension Benefit Ends**

Your monthly Disability Pension Benefit payments will end if:

- you earn more than $15,000 of Covered Earnings in a calendar year before you reach Normal Retirement Age; **or**
- the Administrative Committee determines that you no longer have a Total Disability, or you fail to comply with a request by the Administrative Committee that you undergo a medical examination or provide other evidence to confirm the continuation of your Total Disability.

If either of these two events occurs, your disability payments will stop as soon as administratively practical. No further benefits will be paid until you become eligible and apply for a Regular Pension Benefit, or you prove to the Administrative Committee that you still have a condition of Total Disability or that you have become Totally Disabled again and re-apply for a Disability Pension Benefit.
EARNING ADDITIONAL BENEFITS AS A PENSIONER

If you retire and begin to receive monthly pension benefits, you will continue to receive your Initial Pension Benefit even if you later have additional contributions made to the Fund for additional Covered Employment or for the new use or re-use of previously recorded work. In this case, you will also earn additional pension benefits whenever you have $50 or more of additional contributions in a calendar year. The amount of your additional pension benefits and when they will be paid depend on your age as discussed below.

1. Additional Pension Benefits Earned Before Normal Retirement Age:
   Re-retirement Pension Benefit

If your Initial Pension Benefit began before age 65 and you earn $50 or more of contributions in at least one calendar year between your Initial Pension Benefit Effective Date and your 65th birthday, a benefit based on contributions made on your behalf during that period may be paid as of the first of the month after your 65th birthday. This benefit is called a Re-retirement Pension Benefit.

The amount of the Re-retirement Pension Benefit is generally determined by comparing the results of two different calculation methods. You will receive whichever amount is greater.

(If your Initial Pension Benefit is a Disability Pension Benefit that began after March 1, 2004, your Re-retirement Pension Benefit is calculated for each year in which you earned $50 or more in contributions [rounded to the nearest $100] multiplied by the age 65 Benefit Multiplier in effect for each applicable year.)

Under Method 1, the Re-retirement Pension Benefit amount is: (i) the total pension benefit calculated as if you had not started receiving an Initial Pension Benefit, (ii) less the actuarial equivalent value of the pension benefits that you already received, (iii) minus the Initial Pension Benefit being paid. This calculation is performed separately for each Benefit Period. See the Benefit Multiplier chart on page 15.

Under Method 2, the Re-retirement Pension Benefit is the sum of all of the annual benefits payable under the rules that were in effect before Method 1 became effective in 1996; that is, the additional monthly benefits that would have begun each July 1 beginning on the July 1 following the Initial Pension Effective
Date through the July 1 immediately before your 65th birthday, based on contributions of $50 or more (rounded to the nearest $100) earned during the prior calendar year and the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age as of July 1</th>
<th>Per $100 of contributions in the prior calendar year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>$ 0.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>$ 0.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>$ 0.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>$ 0.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>$ 0.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>$ 0.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>$ 0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>$ 0.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>$ 0.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>$ 1.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 or over</td>
<td>The Benefit Multiplier for a Participant age 65 or over for the Benefit Period and calendar year in which the Contributions were earned.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The benefit calculated under Method 2 was frozen as of May 31, 2010; accordingly, all Re-retirement Pension Benefits will be calculated as the greater of (i) the benefit calculated under Method 1, or (ii) the benefit calculated under Method 2 for Covered Employment through May 31, 2010 only.

**Example of the Calculation of a Re-retirement Pension Benefit Using Method One and Method Two:**

Your Initial Pension Effective Date was January 1, 2007 at age 59. Your monthly pension benefit is based on $15,875 of contributions for Covered Employment before 2004 (Benefit Period A) and $2,025 of contributions for Covered Employment between 2004 and 2006 (Benefit Period B) resulting in a monthly pension benefit of $584.36 (($15,875 ÷ 100) x $3.44 = $546.96) + ($2,025 ÷ 100) x $1.87 = $37.40). You return to work in Covered Employment in May 2007 and earn $5,940 in contributions for Covered Employment from May 2007 through April 2009 (Benefit Period C), $495 in contributions for Covered Employment from May 2009 through December 2009 (“Benefit Period D”), and $802 in contributions for Covered Employment from January 2012 through June 30, 2012 (“Benefit Period E”). When you turn 65 on June 24, 2012, you are eligible for a Re-retirement Pension Benefit on July 1, 2012.
Re-retirement Calculation Method One

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benefit Periods</th>
<th>Benefit Period A</th>
<th>Benefit Period B</th>
<th>Benefit Period C</th>
<th>Benefit Period D</th>
<th>Benefit Period E</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Your hypothetical age-65 benefit using all contributions made on your behalf</td>
<td>($15,875 ÷ 100) x $4.65 = $739.35</td>
<td>($2,025 ÷ 100) x $3.50 = $70.00</td>
<td>($5,940 ÷ 100) x $3.25 = $191.75</td>
<td>($495 ÷ 100) x $2.00 = $10.00</td>
<td>($802 ÷ 100) x $1.00 = $8.00</td>
<td>$1,019.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESS the monthly actuarial equivalent values of the total benefits you have received</td>
<td>-$246.12</td>
<td>-$15.04</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>-$261.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESS the monthly pension benefit you are receiving at age 65</td>
<td>-$546.96</td>
<td>-$37.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>-$584.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method One Re-retirement Pension Benefit</td>
<td>-$53.73</td>
<td>$17.56</td>
<td>$191.75</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
<td>$173.58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Total benefits paid from Initial Pension Effective Date to the month before the Re-retirement Pension Effective Date.

**Because the Initial Pension Effective Date was before 6/1/2010, the factor used to determine the actuarial equivalent value of the Benefit Period A portion of the benefit is the age 65 factor for the Plan Year beginning 4/1/2010. If the Initial Pension Effective Date was on or after 6/1/2010 the factor used would be the age 65 factor for the Plan Year beginning 4/1/2013 as it is for the Benefit Period B portion of the benefit.

Re-retirement Calculation Method Two

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contributions in Calendar Year</th>
<th>Payable the following July 1st</th>
<th>Age at July 1st</th>
<th>Benefit calculation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>July 1, 2008</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>($2,294 ÷ 100) x $0.95 = $21.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>July 1, 2009</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>($2,850 ÷ 100) x $0.97 = $28.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>July 1, 2010</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>($1,445 ÷ 100) x $0.99 = $13.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010*</td>
<td>July 1, 2011</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>($375 ÷ 100) x $1.02 = $3.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Method Two Re-retirement Pension Benefit</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Calculation frozen as of May 31, 2010

**Results:** Method One produces the greater additional monthly Re-retirement benefit of $173.58 as a Single Life Benefit.
How a Re-retirement Pension Benefit is Paid

A Re-retirement Pension Benefit is available in the same payment forms as a Regular Pension Benefit (see pages 16 through 21). You may elect to have your Re-retirement Pension Benefit paid in a form different from the form of benefit payment you elected for your Initial Pension Benefit. Note that whatever form of benefit payment you select for your Re-retirement Pension Benefit will also apply to any additional Re-determination Benefits that you may earn in the future. In no case will the form of benefit payment for your Initial Pension Benefit be changed when your Re-retirement Pension Benefit becomes payable.

2. Additional Pension Benefits Earned After Normal Retirement Age:
   Re-determination Benefits

After your Initial Pension Benefit or Re-retirement Pension Benefit begins (whichever is later), if you have contributions of $50 or more in a calendar year for any Benefit Period after Normal Retirement Age, you will earn additional pension benefits referred to as a Re-determination Benefit. A Re-determination Benefit is calculated each July 1 based on the contributions received by the Fund in the previous calendar year (or, if earlier, the date on which the Fund determines that the Employer was obligated to make the contributions). The Re-determination Benefit is based on the age-65 Benefit Multiplier in effect at the end of the previous calendar year and is reduced, or offset, by the actuarial equivalent of any Re-determination Benefit you received in the previous year that is based on contributions earned after 2003 (also referred to as the “Offset Amount”).

Example 1: After your Re-retirement Pension Effective Date in 2011 at age 65, the Fund receives an additional $2,300 of contributions resulting in a Re-determination Benefit of $23.00 [($2,300/100) x $1.00] beginning July 1, 2012. You continue working in Covered Employment and contributions are received by the Fund each year through 2016. Here is how your Re-determination Benefits would be calculated:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Redetermination Benefit Effective Date</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age at Redetermination Benefit Effective Date</td>
<td>Contributions received in previous calendar year</td>
<td>Monthly Benefit as a Single Life Benefit before Offset (amount from Column A rounded to nearest $100/100 X Benefit Multiplier in effect on 12/31 of previous year)</td>
<td>Offset Amount</td>
<td>Monthly Redetermination Benefit Commencing on Effective Date (Column B minus Column C)</td>
<td>Total Monthly Redetermination Benefit (Column D + Column E from previous year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2012</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>$2,300.00</td>
<td>$23.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$23.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2013</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$23.00 x 6 = $138.00/155.5788 = $0.89</td>
<td>$12.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2014</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>$1,700.00</td>
<td>$17.00</td>
<td>(($23.00 x 12 = $276.00) + ($12.11 x 6 = $72.66))/151.2048 = $2.31</td>
<td>$14.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2015</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>$875.00</td>
<td>$9.00</td>
<td>(($35.11 x 12 = $421.32) + ($14.69 x 6 = $88.14))/146.7192 = $3.47</td>
<td>$5.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2016</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2017</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>$120.00</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>$55.33 x 12 = $663.96/137.4552 = $4.83</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example 2:** After your Initial Pension Benefit Effective Date in 2012 at age 65, you earn an additional $4,200 of contributions resulting in a Re-determination Benefit of $42.00 [($4,200/100) x $1.00] beginning July 1, 2013. You continue working in Covered Employment and contributions are received by the Fund each year through 2018. Here is how your Re-determination Benefits would be calculated:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Redetermination Benefit Effective Date</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age at Redetermination Benefit Effective Date</td>
<td>Contributions Received in previous calendar year</td>
<td>Monthly Benefit as a Life Benefit before Offset (amount from Column A rounded to nearest $100/100 X Benefit Multiplier in effect on 12/31 of previous year)</td>
<td>Offset Amount</td>
<td>Monthly Redetermination Benefit Commencing on Effective Date (Column B minus Column C)</td>
<td>Total Monthly Redetermination Benefit (Column D + Column E from previous year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2013</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>$ 4,200.00</td>
<td>$ 42.00</td>
<td>$ 0.00</td>
<td>$ 42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2014</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>$ 4,350.00</td>
<td>$ 44.00</td>
<td>$(42.00 x 6 = $252.00)/155.5788 = $1.62</td>
<td>$ 42.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2015</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>$ 4,500.00</td>
<td>$ 45.00</td>
<td>((84.38 x 12 = 1012.56) + (39.99 x 6 = 239.94))/146.7192 = $ 8.53</td>
<td>$ 39.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2016</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>$ 4,500.00</td>
<td>$ 45.00</td>
<td>((124.37 x 12 = 1492.44) + (36.47 x 6 = 218.82))/142.1436 = $ 12.04</td>
<td>$ 34.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2017</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$ 4,650.00</td>
<td>$ 47.00</td>
<td>((160.84 x 12 = 1930.08) + (34.96 x 6 = 209.76))/137.4552 = $ 15.57</td>
<td>$ 31.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2018</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>$ 4,650.00</td>
<td>$ 47.00</td>
<td>($195.80 x 12 = 2349.60) + (31.43 x 6 = 188.58))/132.6684 = $ 19.13</td>
<td>$ 10.87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AFMEPF0559
NOTE: The factors used in examples 1 and 2 to determine actuarial equivalent value in the Offset Amount Calculations (column C) are based on the Re-determination Benefit Effective Date and the Participant’s age on that date. For these examples, the factors in effect for the 12 months beginning April 1, 2013 were used. These factors change every year on April 1st.

**How Re-determination Benefits are Paid**

- If you are receiving a Re-retirement Pension Benefit (described earlier in this section), you will receive Re-determination Benefits in the same form as your Re-retirement Pension Benefit.

- If your Initial Pension Benefit Effective Date was at or after your Normal Retirement Age (in which case you will not receive a Re-retirement Pension Benefit), you will receive Re-determination Benefits in the same form as your Initial Pension Benefit.

- If your Initial Pension Benefit Effective Date was before Normal Retirement Age and you are not receiving a Re-retirement Pension Benefit (described earlier in this section), your first Re-determination Benefit is available in the same forms of benefit payment as a Regular Pension Benefit (see pages 16 through 21). In such case, you will have the opportunity to select the payment form for your Re-determination Benefit. The form of payment you elect for your Re-determination Benefit can be different than the form of benefit payment you elected for your Initial Pension Benefit. Note that whatever form of benefit payment you select for your first Re-determination Benefit will also apply to any subsequent Re-determination Benefits that you earn.

In no case will the form of benefit payment for your Initial Pension Benefit be changed when a Re-determination Benefit is payable.
RETIREMENT ACCOUNT BENEFIT FOR PRE-1968 CONTRIBUTIONS

A Retirement Account Benefit ("RAB") is a benefit based on qualified contributions credited to you before 1968. Qualified RAB contributions include all contributions before 1968 beginning with contributions made during the first year of five consecutive calendar years in which you had total Covered Earnings of at least $1,500.

Eligibility for a Retirement Account Benefit

You will be eligible to receive a RAB if you file a complete application with the Fund Office and meet either of the following requirements:

- You reach your Normal Retirement Age (generally age 65); or
- You reach age 55 and retire from all Covered Employment.

Your eligibility for a RAB does not affect your eligibility for a Regular or Disability Pension Benefit based on contributions made after 1967.

No RAB will be paid to a Participant who was not vested and received a lump-sum disability benefit before January 1, 2004.

How a Retirement Account Benefit is Calculated

The monthly Retirement Account Benefit is equal to the greater of:

- the actuarially equivalent lump-sum value of qualified RAB contributions plus interest at a rate of 5% a year credited through the December 31 prior to your Pension Effective Date or date of death, if earlier, or
- the actuarially equivalent lump-sum value of the portion of the Regular Pension Benefit (page 16) based only on qualified RAB contributions, using Benefit Multipliers that were in effect as of December 31, 2003.

How a Retirement Account Benefit is Paid

The normal forms of benefit payment for a RAB are the same as for a Regular Pension Benefit (described on pages 16 through 21).
POST-RETIREMENT DEATH BENEFITS

If you die after your pension benefit begins, the benefit that is payable upon your death, if any, depends on the form of benefit payment you elected at your Initial Pension Benefit Effective Date and/or your Re-retirement Pension Benefit Effective Date, if applicable.

- If your pension benefit was being paid as a 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit, your Joint Annuitant will receive 50% of your monthly benefit for life. See page 17.
- If your pension benefit was being paid as a 75% Joint and Survivor Benefit, your Joint Annuitant will receive 75% of your monthly benefit for life. See page 19.
- Pension benefits with a Pension Effective Date before June 1, 2010 may include a guaranteed amount feature (if paid as a Single Life Benefit), or a 60-month guarantee and pop-up features (if paid as a 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit). See Appendix B on page 69 for details.

When You Die

Your Spouse or Beneficiary should contact the Fund Office as soon as possible following your death. The Fund Office will need a certified copy of your death certificate.

Upon notification of your death, the Fund Office will begin the process to stop your pension payments. If a pension payment is made after your death, the payment must be returned to the Fund Office.

If a benefit is payable after your death, a Death Benefit Application must be completed. The Death Benefit Application can be downloaded from the Applications and Forms section on the Fund’s website at www.afm-epf.org, or may be requested by contacting the Fund Office. The Death Benefit Application, which must be signed in the presence of a notary public, describes in detail the information and documents that must be received by the Fund Office before any death benefit may be paid.
Participants who have not begun to receive a pension benefit or are receiving pension benefits and are under age 65 should obtain, complete and return to the Fund Office a Pre-retirement Death Benefit Beneficiary Designation form as described on page 37. If there is no such form on file at the Fund Office and you are not Married on the date of your death (for example, your Spouse dies before you) no Pre-retirement Death Benefit will be paid.

Designating the Beneficiary of Your Pre-retirement Death Benefit

You may designate up to three people (or if greater, the number of your natural and adopted children) as primary Beneficiaries of your Pre-retirement Death Benefit. In addition, you may designate up to three people (or if greater, the number of your natural and adopted children) as alternate Beneficiaries of your Pre-retirement Death Benefit. All designations must be made on the form provided by the Fund Office. The alternate Beneficiary(ies) will receive the benefit only if all primary Beneficiaries die before you or at the same time as you. An entity, such as a trust, an estate, or educational institution, cannot be a Beneficiary. If your Beneficiary is a minor child, additional actions are required (contact the Fund Office for details).

If you name more than one primary and/or alternate Beneficiary and do not specify the percentage of the benefit you wish each to receive, the benefit will be divided equally among all primary Beneficiaries or alternate Beneficiaries, if there are no surviving primary Beneficiaries. The share of any of the primary Beneficiaries who pre-decease you will be divided among the remaining primary Beneficiary(ies) who survive you based on the pro rata percentage of benefit that you designate. The same pro rata method will apply to the alternate Beneficiary(ies) if there is no surviving primary Beneficiary. If you are Married at the time of your death, your Spouse will automatically be your only Beneficiary even if you have designated someone else as your primary or alternate Beneficiary. If you are not Married and there are no living Beneficiaries upon your death, no Pre-retirement Death Benefit is payable.
If your family status changes (a marriage, divorce, death, or the birth or adoption of a child) before you begin to receive your pension, it’s important to review your beneficiary designation. Your change in status will not automatically result in a change in beneficiary. Instead, the most recent beneficiary designation form on record at the Fund Office determines who will be the Beneficiary of your Pre-retirement Death Benefit, if any (unless you are married at the time of your death, as described above).

You may designate a Beneficiary, including changing a Beneficiary designation, for the Pre-retirement Death Benefit by completing the Pre-retirement Death Benefit Beneficiary Designation Form and returning it to the Fund Office. You may download the form from the Applications and Forms section on the Fund’s website at www.afm-epf.org, or you may request the form from the Fund Office. You may also make a written request for a report of your Beneficiary designation from the Fund Office.

**Eligibility for a Pre-retirement Death Benefit**

If you die *before* your Initial Pension Benefit begins *and you are vested*, your Spouse (if you are Married at the date of your death) or other Beneficiary (if you are not Married at the date of your death) will be eligible for a Pre-retirement Death Benefit based on all the contributions credited on your behalf to your date of death.

If you are not Married and die without having designated a primary or alternate Beneficiary(ies) on the Fund’s beneficiary designation form, or if there is no primary or alternate Beneficiary living on the date of your death, *no Pre-retirement Death Benefit will be paid.*

If you begin to receive your Initial Pension Benefit before age 65, return to work in Covered Employment and earn a Re-retirement Pension Benefit (as described on page 27), and die before age 65, your Spouse (if you are Married at the date of your death) or other Beneficiary (if you are not Married at the date of your death) may be eligible for a Pre-Re-retirement Death Benefit based on the contributions credited on your behalf from your Initial Pension Benefit Effective Date to your date of death.

If you are eligible only for a Retirement Account Benefit ("RAB") and die before you receive payment of the RAB, your Spouse (if you are Married at the date of your death) or other Beneficiary (if you are not
Married at the date of your death) will be eligible for a Pre-retirement Death Benefit based on eligible contributions credited on your behalf for Covered Employment through 1967.

**How a Pre-retirement Death Benefit is Calculated**

The amount of a Pre-retirement Death Benefit will depend on your age at your date of death and the number of full years of difference in age between you and your Spouse or Beneficiary.

- If you are age 55 or older at your death, your Spouse or other Beneficiary will receive the same monthly benefit that he or she would have received as a Joint Annuitant if, instead of dying, you (unless you had already done so) began to receive a 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit starting the month after your death and you died the next day.

- If you are younger than age 55 at your death, your Spouse or other Beneficiary will receive the same monthly benefit that he or she would have received as a Joint Annuitant if, instead of dying, you left Covered Employment on your date of death and began to receive a 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit at your age on the first of the month following your date of death.

**Example 1:** Jordan dies at age 57. He is survived by his Spouse, who is age 54. His Spouse will receive the same monthly benefit that she would have received as a Joint Annuitant if, instead of dying, Jordan had begun receiving a 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit starting the month after his death and died the next day. His Spouse will receive the survivor benefit for her lifetime.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benefit Period</th>
<th>Total Contributions</th>
<th>Contributions (rounded to the nearest 100)/100</th>
<th>X age 57 Benefit Multiplier</th>
<th>Pension Benefit as a Single Life Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$ 39,250.00</td>
<td>393</td>
<td>$ 2.05</td>
<td>$ 805.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$ 20,026.00</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>$ 1.54</td>
<td>$ 308.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$ 11,369.00</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>$ 1.43</td>
<td>$ 163.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$ 4,663.00</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>$ 0.88</td>
<td>$ 41.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$ 3,209.00</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>$ 0.44</td>
<td>$ 14.08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Single Life Benefit $ 1,332.11
Pension as a 50% Joint & Survivor Benefit (91.7% of Single Life Benefit) $ 1,221.54
Survivor Benefit (beginning on the first of the month following the Participant’s date of death) $ 610.77
**Example 2:** Sara dies at age 51. Prior to her death she named a primary Beneficiary using the Fund’s Pre-retirement Death Benefit Beneficiary Designation form. Her Beneficiary is age 57. Her Beneficiary will receive the same monthly benefit that he would have received as a Joint Annuitant if, instead of dying, Sara had begun receiving a 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit actuarially reduced to age 51 starting the month after her death and died the next day. Her Beneficiary will receive the survivor benefit for his lifetime.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benefit Period</th>
<th>Total Contributions</th>
<th>Contributions (rounded to the nearest 100)/100</th>
<th>X age 55 Benefit Multiplier</th>
<th>Pension Benefit as a Single Life Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$18,945.00</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>$1.70</td>
<td>$321.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$16,458.00</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>$1.28</td>
<td>$211.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$8,921.00</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>$1.19</td>
<td>$105.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$2,890.00</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>$0.73</td>
<td>$21.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$1,222.00</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>$0.37</td>
<td>$4.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Single Life Benefit at age 55** $664.02

**Single Life Benefit at age 51 (Actuarial reduction is 78.05% of age 55 Single Life Benefit)** $518.27

**50% Joint & Survivor Benefit at age 51(96.2% of age 51 Single Life Benefit)** $498.58

**Survivor Benefit (beginning the first of the month following the Participant’s date of death)** $249.29

*The factor is for the Plan Year beginning 4/1/2013. The factors change every year on April 1st.

**How a Pre-retirement Death Benefit Is Paid**

The Pre-retirement Death Benefit will be paid:

- as a monthly benefit for the life of your Spouse or Beneficiary; or
- as a cash-out if the actuarial equivalent lump-sum value of the monthly benefit is $5,000 or less.

**Timing of the Pre-retirement Death Benefit**

If your Spouse or Beneficiary applies for the death benefit in time for it to begin to be paid within six (6) months after the first day of the month following your death, the death benefit will be paid retroactive to that date. This means that your Spouse’s or Beneficiary’s first payment will include an amount equal to the additional monthly payments (without interest) that he or she would have received if payments had begun on the first day of the month following your death.
If your Spouse or Beneficiary does not apply for the death benefit in time for it to begin to be paid within six (6) months after the first day of the month following your death, no retroactive payment will be made. Instead, the benefit may be actuarially adjusted to account for the later commencement. Additionally, any actuarial adjustment applicable to the death benefit will be based on the age you would have reached (in whole years) as of the benefit commencement date, rather than the date of death.

If you die before age 65 and your Spouse does not elect to begin death benefits as described above, they will begin the first day of the month following the day that you would have turned 65. If you die before age 65 and your non-spouse Beneficiary does not elect to begin death benefits as described above, they will begin by December 31 of the calendar year immediately following the year of your death.

Pre-retirement Death Benefits are only paid after the Fund Office has received a complete application from your Spouse or Beneficiary. If the application (and all required accompanying documentation) is received by the Fund Office on or before the 15th day of any month, the benefit will begin on the first of the following month. If the application is received by the Fund Office after the 15th day of the month, the benefit will begin on the first day of the second following month. The Pre-retirement Death Benefit application is available in the Applications and Forms section on the Fund’s website at www.afm-epf.org or by contacting the Fund Office.
OTHER INFORMATION

Applying for Your Pension Benefit – The Two-Part Pension Application

In order to receive your pension benefit, you must file a complete two-part Pension Application, and submit all required supporting documents, within the required time periods. Your failure to file a complete Pension Application will be deemed to be an election to defer payment of your benefit.

Part 1: Preliminary Information form

Part 1 of the Pension Application consists of the Preliminary Information form, along with a notice describing the Plan’s early retirement procedures. Part 1 of the Pension Application is available from the Fund Office or in the Applications and Forms section on the Fund’s website at www.afm-epf.org.

You must complete the Preliminary Information form and return it to the Fund Office, along with all required documents described in the Preliminary Information form (for example, proof of age, marriage, and divorce documents), at least 90 days before the date that you request as your Pension Effective Date on the Preliminary Information form. The Fund Office must have the required documents to verify your age, your marital status, the age of your Spouse, if applicable, and, if you are divorced, determine whether your former Spouse is entitled to any portion of your pension benefit. If you do not have your birth certificate or marriage certificate, you may be able to request them from the office of vital statistics in the state where you were born or married. If you do not have your divorce decree or divorce settlement agreement, you may be able to obtain them from the court that granted your divorce.

If you do not return a completed Preliminary Information form and all required documents at least 90 days before the Pension Effective Date you request on the Preliminary Information form, your Pension Effective Date may be later.

The Fund Office will notify you in writing:
1. when Part 1 of the Pension Application is complete;
2. if you are not eligible for a pension benefit; or
3. if additional items are needed to complete Part 1 of the Pension Application. If you do not provide the additional requested items within 60 days of the date of the Fund’s request, your
application will expire and you will need to begin the application process again by completing and returning a new Preliminary Information form.

Part 2: The Choice of Benefit Payment Option form

After the Fund Office has received your complete Preliminary Information form, including all required documents, the Fund Office will begin the work necessary to send you Part 2 of the Pension Application. Part 2 consists of:

- a “Choice of Benefit Payment Option” form for you to choose how your pension benefit will be paid;
- an explanation of the benefit payment options;
- an explanation of your Spouse’s rights with respect to the available benefit payment options and the financial effect of waiving the normal form of benefit payment; and
- your earliest Pension Effective Date.

You must return a fully completed Part 2 of the Pension Application (Choice of Benefit Payment Option form and spousal consent form, if required) before your actual Pension Effective Date can be determined.

Your Pension Effective Date

Your Pension Effective Date is the first day of the first month for which you receive a pension benefit.

- Your earliest Pension Effective Date is the first day of the first month following the month in which the Fund Office receives from you a complete Part 2 of the Pension Application (Choice of Benefit Payment Option form and spousal consent form, if required) if these forms are received at the Fund Office on or before the 15th day of the month. If the forms are received at the Fund Office after the 15th day of the month, your Pension Effective Date is the first day of the second month following the Fund Office’s receipt of your forms.
- You may choose a later Pension Effective Date.
- Your Pension Effective Date will not change if there is an administrative delay in processing your benefits. In that case, you will receive benefits retroactive to your Pension Effective Date.

If your Pension Effective Date would be more than 180 days after you were provided with Part 2 of the Pension Application, then your application will expire, and you will need to begin the application process again by completing and returning a new Part 1 of the Pension Application.
Example 1: Joe, who is Married, fills out Part 1 of the Pension Application, requesting a Pension Effective Date of July 1, and returns it to the Fund Office. The Fund Office determines that it is complete, and then prepares and sends him Part 2 of the Application (Choice of Benefit Payment Options form and spousal consent form). If Joe completes and sends back these forms and they are received at the Fund Office on or before June 15, Joe’s Pension Effective Date will be July 1. If the forms are received at the Fund Office after June 15, but before July 16, his Pension Effective Date will be August 1.

Example 2: Matthew, who is divorced, fills out Part 1 of his Pension Application, requesting a Pension Effective Date of April 1, and returns it to the Fund Office. The Fund Office determines that it is incomplete and asks Matthew for the information and documents needed to complete Part 1 of the Application. Matthew completes Part 1, and the required documents are received by the Fund Office on March 1. The work needed to send him Part 2 of the Pension Application (Choice of Benefit Payment Option form) is completed in late March. If Matthew returns the completed form, and it is received at the Fund Office on or before April 15, Matthew’s Pension Effective Date will be May 1. If the forms are received at the Fund Office after April 15, but before May 16, Matthew’s Pension Effective Date will be June 1.

Example 3: Lauren, who is Married, fills out Part 1 of her Pension Application, requesting a Pension Effective Date of July 1, and returns it to the Fund Office. The Fund Office determines that it is complete, and then prepares and sends her Part 2 of the Application (Choice of Benefit Payment Options form and spousal consent form). Lauren returns the completed forms, and they are received at the Fund Office before June 15. Her Pension Effective Date will be July 1. This is true even though, due to an administrative processing delay, her payments do not actually start until August 1. Her first payment will include both a payment of her August pension benefit and a retroactive payment of her July pension benefit.
Early Retirement Procedures

The Plan requires that a Participant may begin receiving pension benefits before Normal Retirement Age (generally age 65) only if he or she retires from all employment with any Employers contributing to the Fund. These Early Retirement Procedures set forth the Plan’s rules for determining whether a Participant has retired and is therefore eligible to begin receiving an early retirement pension.

What is Retirement?

You will be considered to be retired only if you meet all of the following requirements:

- You have stopped all work with all Employers who contribute to the Fund as of your Pension Effective Date, whether or not pension contributions are payable for such work;
- You have no intention or expectation to work after your Pension Effective Date with any Employer who contributes to the Fund;
- You have no right under a Collective Bargaining Agreement or any other contractual right to employment after your Pension Effective Date with any Employer who contributes to the Fund;
- You perform no work of any kind for an Employer participating in the Fund during the first two calendar months following your actual Pension Effective Date (which may be later than your requested Pension Effective Date); and
- If you retire from steady employment with an Employer that has seasonal breaks in work at the end of a season, you perform no work of any kind for that Employer in the first two calendar months following the beginning of that Employer’s new season.

  - Two calendar months is the period of time from the Pension Effective Date (always the first day of a month) through the end of the second month following the Pension Effective Date.
    - Example: If the Pension Effective Date is February 1, the first two calendar months following that date end March 31 (regardless of the actual number of days between these dates).
  
  - Special Note: For Participants retiring from steady employment with an Employer that has seasonal breaks, two calendar months is also the period of time from the beginning of
the new season following retirement through the end of the day before that calendar date two months later.

- Example: If the season begins September 15, the first two calendar months following that date end on November 14.

Your Pension Effective Date is the first day of the first month for which you receive your pension benefit.

- Your earliest Pension Effective Date is the first day of the first month following the month in which the Fund Office receives from you a complete Part 2 of the Pension Application (Choice of Benefit Payment Option form and spousal consent form, if required) if the forms are received on or before the 15th day of the month or, if the forms are received after the 15th day of the month, your Pension Effective Date is the first day of the second month following receipt of the forms at the Fund Office.
- You may choose a later Pension Effective Date.
- Your Pension Effective Date will not change if there is an administrative delay in processing your benefits. In that case, you will receive benefits retroactive to your Pension Effective Date.

The Pension Application process is described in the preceding section beginning on page 41.

**How the Fund Will Confirm Retirement**

The Fund will confirm your retirement in three ways:

- by your statement on Part 1 – Preliminary Information form of the Pension Application;
- by the representations of your Employer(s) for whom you are employed in steady employment; and
- by the contributions made on your behalf after your Pension Effective Date.

These processes are described below. Bear in mind that each process will be used if it applies to your situation; they are not alternative ways to show that you are retired.

1. **The Pension Application**

Part 1 – Preliminary Information form of the Pension Application requires a signed statement that:
- you will have stopped all work with all Employers who contribute to the Fund as of your Pension Effective Date, including any work for which no pension contributions are payable (such as administrative services);
- you have no intention or expectation to work after your Pension Effective Date with any Employer who contributes to the Fund; and
- you have no right under a Collective Bargaining Agreement or any other contractual right to employment after your Pension Effective Date with any Employer who contributes to the Fund.

2. Confirmation of Retirement with Your Employer

If you are employed in steady employment, the Fund will contact your Employer(s) before your Pension Effective Date to confirm that you have actually retired, and that you have no further right, understanding, or expectation of future employment. Examples of steady employment include:

- employment for the run of a Broadway show;
- employment in a house band for a network variety show;
- employment with the AFM or its local unions (including employment as an elected officer);
- employment under an orchestra Collective Bargaining Agreement; or
- employment with AFM-related funds such as the Film Musicians Secondary Markets Fund, the Sound Recording Special Payments Fund or the Music Performance Trust Fund.

This is not an exhaustive list of types of steady employment. There may be other situations in which you work on a steady basis that will be considered steady employment for the purposes of these Early Retirement Procedures.

3. Requirements Following Your Pension Effective Date

After your Pension Effective Date, the Fund will confirm the statements made on Part 1 of the Pension Application and by your Employer(s) by monitoring any additional pension contributions made on your behalf. If the Fund finds that you performed any work for an Employer participating in the Fund during the first two calendar months following your Pension Effective Date, you will be considered not to have retired.

In addition, if you retire from steady employment with a symphonic Employer or other Employer that has seasonal breaks in work at the end of a season, and the Fund finds that you performed any work for that
Employer in the first two calendar months following the beginning of that Employer’s new season, you will be considered not to have retired.

**Consequences of Fund’s Determination that No Retirement Has Occurred**

If you begin an early retirement pension but the Fund determines that you did not retire in accordance with these Early Retirement Procedures, your pension will be stopped immediately. For example, your pension will be stopped if you return to work (even a very small amount of work) before the end of the applicable two calendar months described above, or if the Fund discovers that you had future musical engagements scheduled prior to your Pension Effective Date (even if those engagements are outside the applicable two calendar months).

If your pension is stopped because the Fund determines that you did not retire, you will be required to repay to the Fund any pension payments that were made and you will need to reapply to receive a pension in the future. Any decision by the Fund that you have not in fact retired may be appealed under the claims and appeals procedures described below.

**Returning to Work after Your Early Retirement Pension Effective Date**

If you return to work after your early retirement Pension Effective Date, you will continue to receive your early retirement pension unless you returned to work before the applicable two calendar months described above, or unless the Fund otherwise determines that you were not in fact retired as of your Pension Effective Date.

**More Information about the Early Retirement Procedures**

If you have questions about these Early Retirement Procedures, please contact the Fund in writing or via the Fund’s website (www.afm-epf.org) using the “Contact Us” feature.

**Claims and Appeals - ERISA Rights**

If your application for benefits is denied, in whole or in part, you will get a written notice of the denial within 90 days. (Special circumstances may require up to an additional 90 days, in which case you will be notified of the delay and the expected date of a decision within the initial 90-day period.) The notice will describe the specific reason or reasons for the denial, the Plan provisions on which the denial is based,
any additional information or material that you might need to provide in order to support your application and an explanation of why it is necessary, and the Plan’s review procedures. In the case of a claim for a disability pension that is not based on a Social Security disability award, the notice of denial will be provided within 45 days, with up to two 30-day extensions for special circumstances, as long as you are notified of the delay and when a decision is expected. If the claim is denied because additional information is needed in order to determine your eligibility for the disability benefit, you will have 45 days to provide that information.

The Plan’s procedures allow for the appeal of an administrative denial of a claim for benefits. If you wish to file an appeal, you or your duly authorized representative (collectively, “you”) must file a written request for a review of the denial of the claim for benefits with the Administrative Committee of the Board of Trustees of the Fund (the “Administrative Committee”) within 60 days of your receipt of the notice of denial.

Your written request may include an explanation or presentation of all issues and comments supporting your claim. You can submit written comments, documents, records and other information relating to your claim. In connection with your appeal, you will be provided, upon written request and free of charge, with reasonable access to (and copies of) all documents, records, and other information relevant to your claim. The review by the Administrative Committee will take into account all comments, documents, and other information submitted by you relevant to your claim, even if it was not submitted or considered in the initial denial. The review will not afford deference to the initial decision denying your claim for benefit. For reviews of disability claim denials, the Administrative Committee will consult with a health care professional with appropriate training and experience in the field of medicine involved in any medical judgment that needs to be made with respect to any disability benefit appeal. This individual will be different than (and not the subordinate of) any professional consulted in the initial claim denial. On written request, you may obtain identifying information of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained in connection with the Administrative Committee’s determination, even if the advice was not relied upon in making the determination.

If you do not file a written request for a review of the denial of your claim within 60 days of your receipt of an administrative denial and appeal notice (180 days in the case of disability), you will no longer be able to appeal the administrative denial and the Fund will have no further obligation to review any of the issues that were raised in your claim.
If your appeal is received at least 30 days before the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Administrative Committee, the Administrative Committee will generally review and make a decision on your appeal at that meeting (unless special circumstances require the Administrative Committee to extend its time to respond, in which case, your appeal will be reviewed and the Administrative Committee will make a decision on your appeal at the second meeting following receipt of your appeal). If your appeal is received within 30 days of the Administrative Committee’s next regularly scheduled meeting, the Administrative Committee’s review generally will not take place until the following meeting. If special circumstances require a further extension of time for consideration of your appeal, you will be notified and the Administrative Committee will make a decision on your appeal not later than the third meeting of the Administrative Committee following receipt of your appeal.

Please bear in mind that, in considering and reviewing appeals, the Administrative Committee has the sole and absolute discretion to interpret the terms of the Plan, and to decide matters concerning both the eligibility for, and the amount of benefit, due under the Plan. Accordingly, the decision of the Administrative Committee is final and binding on all parties.

Please also be advised that, in accordance with applicable law, you have the right to bring a civil action under ERISA if the Administrative Committee denies your claim on appeal, but only if you (i) have exhausted the claims and appeals procedures established by the Fund (including, without limitation, filing an appeal within the time period described above), and (ii) bring your action within one year after the Administrative Committee makes its decision on your appeal.

**Authorized Representative**

The Fund's confidentiality policy allows information about you and your benefits to be released to a third party after a notarized Authorization to Release Information form has been received from you. The form is available in the Applications and Forms section on the Fund’s website at www.afm-epf.org or by written request to the Fund Office.

Should you need or wish to name another person to receive information and be responsible to handle your pension benefits; the Fund will consider a Power of Attorney document or a Court Order appointing a Guardian or Conservator. Once the document is approved by the Fund, the person named responsible for handling your pension affairs can act on your behalf.
Covered Earnings Reports and Pension Credit Review Procedure

Each year a Covered Earnings report for the previous calendar year (as well as a historical summary record of Covered Earnings) will be mailed to you. Additionally, quarterly Covered Earnings updates are available to you once you register on the Fund’s website.

Review your statements carefully. If you had Covered Employment that you believe was not properly credited or not reported at all, please complete a Covered Employment Correction Claim form, available in the Applications and Forms section on the Fund’s website at www.afm-epf.org or by written request to the Fund Office.

You must request a correction of your records with respect to contributions or Covered Employment within three years after the end of the calendar year in which you received wages for the Covered Employment. **The Fund will not consider a request for correction that is received more than three years after the end of the calendar year in which you received wages for the Covered Employment.**

The only way to obtain a correction of Covered Employment or contributions is to submit to the Fund Office a complete Covered Employment Correction Claim form, along with all of the documentation requested in the form (which may include, for example, one or more Form W-2 or 1099, B-form session reports, and a copy of the applicable Collective Bargaining Agreement). Contact the Fund Office for details.

The Fund will begin to investigate your claim as soon as a complete Covered Employment Correction Claim form and all required documents are received within the applicable time limits. You will receive a written acknowledgement of your claim.

Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation

Your pension benefits under this multiemployer plan are insured by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (the “PBGC”), a federal insurance agency. A multiemployer plan is a collectively bargained pension arrangement involving two or more unrelated employers, usually in a common industry.
Under the multiemployer plan program, the PBGC provides financial assistance through loans to plans that are insolvent. A multiemployer plan is considered insolvent if the plan is unable to pay benefits (at least equal to the PBGC’s guaranteed benefit limit) when due.

The maximum benefit that the PBGC guarantees is set by law. Under the multiemployer program, the PBGC guarantee equals a participant’s years of service multiplied by (1) 100% of the first $11 of the monthly benefit accrual rate and (2) 75% of the next $33. The PBGC’s maximum guarantee limit is $35.75 per month times a participant’s years of service. For example, the maximum annual guarantee for a retiree with 30 years of service would be $12,870.

The PBGC guarantee generally covers: (1) normal and early retirement benefits; (2) disability benefits if you become disabled before the Plan terminates; and (3) certain benefits for your survivors.

The PBGC generally does not cover:
- benefits greater than the maximum guaranteed amount set by law;
- benefit increases and new benefits based on Plan provisions that have been in place for fewer than five years at the earlier of (i) the date the Plan terminates, or (ii) the time the Plan becomes insolvent;
- benefits that are not vested because you have insufficient Covered Employment;
- benefits for which you have not met all of the requirements at the time the Plan becomes insolvent; and
- non-pension benefits, such as certain death benefits.

For more information about the PBGC and the benefits it guarantees, contact the Fund Office or the PBGC’s Technical Assistance Division, 1200 K Street, N.W., Suite 930, Washington, DC 20005-4026, or call 202-326-4000 (not a toll-free number). TTY/TDD users may call the federal relay service toll-free at 800-877-8339 and ask to be connected to 202-326-4000. Additional information about the PBGC’s pension insurance program is available through the PBGC’s website on the Internet at www.pbgc.gov.

**How Benefits Can be Reduced, Delayed, or Forfeited**

There are certain situations under which benefits can be reduced, delayed, or forfeited. Most of these circumstances are spelled out in the previous sections, but your benefit will also be affected in the following situations:
• You, your Spouse, or your Beneficiary do not file a claim for benefits properly or on time.
• You, your Spouse, or your Beneficiary do not furnish the information required to complete or verify a claim.
• You, your Spouse, or your Beneficiary do not have a current address on file with the Fund Office.
• Your Beneficiary is not alive at the payment start date of a survivor benefit.
• Your Employer is no longer required to make contributions to the Fund on your behalf and you continue working for that Employer.
• You have not named a primary and alternate Beneficiary. See page 36.

Prohibited Assignment of Benefits

Benefits under the Plan are for your benefit only. They cannot be sold, transferred, assigned, or pledged to anyone; nor are benefits subject in any manner to anticipation, alienation, encumbrance, or charge. However, the Fund will comply with a Qualified Domestic Relations Order (QDRO) that gives someone else a right to all or a portion of your benefit, a federal tax lien, or any offset resulting from certain breach of fiduciary duty permitted under Section 401(a) (13) of the Internal Revenue Code. See Qualified Domestic Relations Order on page 53.

Transferring Pension Benefits from the Fund to an IRA or Other Employer Plan

If your distribution is considered an “eligible rollover distribution,” (as determined under the Internal Revenue Code) you (or, upon your death, your Spouse, if he or she is your Beneficiary) may elect to have it transferred directly from the Fund to a traditional Individual Retirement Account or to another eligible retirement plan that accepts rollover distributions. Generally, an eligible rollover distribution is any payment from a qualified pension plan that may be rolled over to an eligible retirement plan, including an IRA. Eligible rollover distributions don’t include (i) required distributions; (ii) periodic payments over life or life expectancy which include the Fund’s Single Life Benefit and the Joint and Survivor Benefits payments; and (iii) certain nontaxable distributions. A direct transfer of an eligible rollover distribution is called a “direct rollover.” The Fund Office will provide you with a notice explaining more about the terms and conditions of direct rollovers, including whether any portion of your benefit is an eligible rollover distribution, and the necessary election forms, within the 180-day period before your Pension Effective Date (or will provide this notice to your Spouse upon your death if he or she is your
Beneficiary). If a direct rollover of any amounts eligible for a direct rollover is not elected, current federal tax laws require the Fund Office to withhold 20% of the payment for federal tax purposes. (This percentage may change in the future.) Please keep in mind that income tax laws are complex and are subject to frequent changes. For this reason, you should consult a professional tax advisor to fully understand the tax consequences of any Fund distributions, direct rollovers, and for information about your personal tax situation.

**Qualified Domestic Relations Order (QDRO)**

A QDRO is a domestic relations decree, order or judgment issued pursuant to state domestic relations law and relating to the provision of child support, alimony or marital property rights that recognizes or creates your Spouse’s, former Spouse’s, child’s, or other dependent’s right to (or assigns such person the right to receive) all, or a portion of, your benefits under the Plan.

There are specific requirements under federal law for determining whether a domestic relations order is a QDRO. The Fund must follow the requirements of any domestic relations order that it determines to be a QDRO, as defined by federal law, that assigns all or a portion of your benefits under the Plan to an “alternate payee” who is your Spouse, former Spouse, child, or other dependent. Until the Fund has complied with the terms of the QDRO, the Administrative Committee may limit the pension benefit that is payable to you. These restrictions could also apply during any period when the Administrative Committee is determining whether a written order satisfies the QDRO requirements in the Internal Revenue Code.

You will be notified if the Fund ever receives a proposed QDRO with respect to your pension benefits. The Fund has adopted procedures for making determinations regarding whether an order is a QDRO and for administering QDROs under the Fund. Additionally, the Fund has model QDRO language (which you may, but are not required to, use) both for a divorce occurring before you begin to receive a pension benefit and for a divorce occurring after your pension benefits have begun to be paid. For more information on QDROs, or to receive a copy of the procedures the Fund follows in determining whether an order is qualified and the model QDROs, contact the Fund Office. You may also download the Fund’s QDRO procedures and model QDROs in the Policies and Procedures section on the Fund’s website at www.afm-epf.org.
Compliance with Federal Law

The Plan is governed by regulations and rulings of the Internal Revenue Service and the U.S. Department of Labor. The Plan will always be construed to comply with these regulations, rulings, and laws. Generally, federal law takes precedence over state law.

Amendment and Termination of the Plan

The Plan is intended to remain in effect permanently and is not expected to terminate. The Board of Trustees, however, has the authority to amend or terminate the Plan at any time and for any reason. You will be notified if the Plan is amended or terminated; however, if permitted by law, the change may be effective before a notice is delivered to you.

If the Plan is terminated, you will be vested in any benefit you have accrued to the extent then funded. Fund assets will be applied to provide benefits in accordance with the applicable provisions of federal law.

Recovery of Overpayment

At times you may be required to provide information or proof necessary to determine your right or a dependent’s right to benefits under the Plan. When inaccurate information is provided, this ultimately can result in the improper use of Plan assets, which adversely affects the ability of the Plan to provide the highest possible level of benefits.

Accordingly, if you, your Spouse or Beneficiary fails to submit the requested information or proof, makes a false statement or furnishes fraudulent or incorrect information, you, your Spouse’s or Beneficiary’s benefits under the Plan may be negatively affected, and benefits may be denied, suspended or discontinued. Of course, if you, your Spouse or Beneficiary is overpaid, you (or your Spouse or Beneficiary) must return the overpayment. The Fund has the right to recover any benefit payments made that were based on false or fraudulent statements, information or proof submitted, as well as any benefit payments made in error. Amounts recovered may include interest and costs.
If the Fund requests repayment of an overpayment and the overpayment is not fully repaid, any overpayment remaining due will be deducted from future benefits (including benefits due to a surviving Spouse or other Beneficiary after your death), or a lawsuit may be initiated to recover the overpayment.

**Your Disclosures to the Fund**

If you provide false information to the Fund or commit fraud, you may be required to indemnify and repay the Fund for any losses or damages caused by your false statements or fraudulent actions. (Some examples of fraud include altering a check and knowingly cashing a voided check.)

**Plan Administration**

The Plan is a defined benefit pension plan. Pension benefits are provided, in the amounts specified in the Plan, from the Fund’s assets. Those assets are accumulated under the provisions of the Trust Agreement and are held in a Trust Fund for the purpose of providing benefits to Participants and Beneficiaries and defraying reasonable administrative expenses. The Fund and Plan are administered by a joint Board of Trustees consisting of Union representatives and Employer representatives with equal voting power.

**Interpretation of the Plan**

The Board of Trustees and its duly authorized designee(s) have the exclusive right, power and authority, in their sole and absolute discretion, to administer, apply and interpret the Plan, including this SPD, the Trust Agreement and any other Plan documents, and to decide all matters arising in connection with the operation or administration of the Plan or the Fund. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Board of Trustees and/or its duly authorized designee(s) (including, without limitation, the Administrative Committee with respect to appeals) shall have the sole and absolute discretionary authority to interpret the terms of the Plan, determine benefit eligibility, and:

- take all actions and make all decisions with respect to the eligibility for, and the amount of, benefits payable under the Plan;
- formulate, interpret and apply rules, regulations and policies necessary to administer the Plan;
- resolve and/or clarify any ambiguities or inconsistencies arising under the Plan, including this Summary Plan Description, the Trust Agreement or other Plan documents;
- process and approve or deny benefit claims; and
• determine the standard of proof required in any case.

All determinations and interpretations made by the Board of Trustees and/or its duly authorized
designee(s) (including, without limitation, the Administrative Committee with respect to appeals) shall be
final and binding on all Participants, Beneficiaries, and any other individuals claiming benefits under the
Plan.

The Board of Trustees has delegated certain administrative and operational functions to the staff of the
Fund Office. Most of your day-to-day questions can be answered by the Fund Office staff.

Website Registration Procedure at www.afm-epf.org

Prior to beginning the registration process on the Fund’s website (www.afm-epf.org) be sure to have the
following information available:

• your Pension Identification Number (PID) – It appears below your name and address on part 1 of
  your annual covered earnings report or you can call the Fund Office at 1-800-833-8065 extension
  1311 to request your PID,
• your Social Security Number (SSN) or Social Insurance Number (SIN),
• your e-mail address, and
• your mailing address.

Step 1: Getting Started
• Enter http://www.afm-epf.org in your web browser.
• Click on the Register Here link located beneath the Password entry field and the Login button.
• On the next screen, enter:
  o your PID,
  o the last four digits of your SSN or SIN,
  o your e-mail address, and
  o the password you would like to use.
• Read the Terms and Conditions, and then check the box next to “I agree to the above terms and
  conditions”.
• Click the Start Registration button.

Step 2: Your Mailing Address.
The next screen asks you to confirm or enter your mailing address.

• If your mailing address is displayed correctly, click the box next to “This is my correct mailing
  address”, and then click the Continue Registration button.
• If you would like to change your mailing address, click the Change Address button. A screen
  will appear allowing you to change your mailing address. Please note that an address change
  requires 1-2 business days to process. However, this will not delay your registration.
Step 3: Your Document Delivery Options.
On the next screen you will select how you would like to receive documents from the Fund.

- You may select to receive paper documents via U.S. mail or electronically to your e-mail address.
- Once you have made your selection click on Finish Registration.

Step 4: Activating Your Registration
Within 10 minutes, you should receive an e-mail from “AFMEPF Web Service” with the subject Action Required: “AFMEPF Registration”. This email contains a link that brings you to the “E-mail Registration” page.

- On the “E-mail Registration” page, enter your PID and password.
- Click the Complete Registration button.

This is the final step of the registration process. This will be confirmed to you by the screen - “Welcome to the AFM-EPF Participant Portal”.

If you do not receive the e-mail, please check your junk mail folder, spam filter and the e-mail address you entered when you began the registration process. If the problem is still unresolved, please call the Fund Office at 1-800-833-8065 extension 1295 to report the problem.
YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974 (ERISA)

As a Participant in the Plan, you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all Plan Participants shall be entitled to the following:

Receive Information about Your Plan and Benefits

- You can examine at the Fund Office without charge all documents governing the Plan, including the official Plan document, Collective Bargaining Agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the Fund with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefits Security Administration (formerly the Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration).

- You can obtain, upon written request to the Fund Office, copies of documents governing the operation of the Plan, including Collective Bargaining Agreements, the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series), and the current Summary Plan Description. The Fund Office may make a reasonable charge for the copies.

- You can receive a copy of the Plan’s annual funding notice. The Fund is required by law to furnish each Participant with a copy of this notice.

- You can obtain a statement telling you whether you have a right to receive a pension at Normal Retirement Age (generally age 65) and, if so, what your benefits would be at Normal Retirement Age if you stop working in Covered Employment now. If you do not have a right to a pension, the statement will tell you how many more years of Vesting Service you must earn to have a non-forfeitable right to a pension. This statement must be requested in writing and is not required to be given more than once every 12 months. The statement is free of charge.

Many of the documents and reports mentioned in this section are available on the Fund’s website at www.afm-epf.org.
Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries

In addition to creating rights for Plan Participants, ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of employee benefit plans. The people who operate your Plan, called “fiduciaries” of the Plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other Plan Participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your Employer, the Union, or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a pension benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

Enforce Your Rights

If your claim for a pension benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have the right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules (as previously detailed on page 47).

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of Plan documents or the latest annual reports from the Fund and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a federal court. In such a case, the court may require the Plan Administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to $110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the Fund Office.

If you have a claim for benefits that is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or federal court, if you have followed the appeal procedure described on page 47. In addition, if you disagree with the Fund’s decision or lack thereof concerning the qualified status of a domestic relations order, you may file suit in a federal court. If it should happen that Plan fiduciaries misuse the Fund’s money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful, the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous.
Assistance with Your Questions

If you have any questions about your Plan, you should contact the Fund Office. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the Fund Office, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory, or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20210.

You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.
## PLAN FACTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Official Plan Name</th>
<th>American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Plan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Employer Identification Number (EIN)</td>
<td>51-6120204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan Number</td>
<td>001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan Year</td>
<td>April 1 - March 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Plan</td>
<td>Defined benefit pension plan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Funding of Benefits

All contributions to the Fund are made by contributing Employers in accordance with applicable Collective Bargaining Agreements. Benefits are paid from the Fund’s assets, which are accumulated under the provisions of the written agreements and the Trust Agreement. Earnings on invested contributions pay for benefits and administrative expenses.

### Trust

Assets are held in a Trust Fund administered by the Board of Trustees for the purpose of providing benefits to covered Participants and beneficiaries, and paying reasonable administrative expenses.

### Plan Sponsor and Administrator

The Plan is administered by a joint Board of Trustees. The Board of Trustees may be contacted at:

American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Fund  
P.O. Box 2673  
New York, NY 10117-0262

Participants and beneficiaries may receive from the Fund Office, upon written request, information as to whether a particular employer or union participates in the Plan and, if the employer or union participates in the Plan, the employer’s or union’s address.

### Agent for Service of Legal Process

The Board of Trustees has been designated as the agent for the service of legal process. Legal process may be served at the Fund Office on any individual Trustee or on the Fund’s Executive Director, Maureen B. Kilkelly.

### Collective Bargaining Agreements

The Plan is maintained pursuant to Collective Bargaining Agreements entered into by Employers and the Union. Copies of these agreements are available for examination and may be obtained upon written request to the Fund Office.
GLOSSARY

The definitions in this Glossary, in some cases, are summaries of the definitions in the Plan. If there is any conflict between the Glossary and the Plan, the terms of the Plan will control. Capitalized terms used in this Summary Plan Description that are not defined in this Glossary have the meaning given them under the Plan. The Plan is available from the Fund Office upon written request or on the Fund’s website at www.afm-epf.org.

Active Participant – Any person employed by the Fund, the Union, or other Employer acceptable to the Board of Trustees who earns at least $750 in Covered Earnings in a calendar year ($375 if the Participant had at least three years of Vesting Service as of December 31, 2003 with no subsequent Permanent Break in Service). If the Participant has a One-year Break in Service, he or she loses Active Participant status (becomes an Inactive Participant) until that individual again satisfies the Plan’s participation rules (described on page 5).

Administrative Committee – A committee of the Board of Trustees to which the Board of Trustees has delegated certain functions with respect to Fund administration.

Benefit Multiplier – The dollar amount by which each $100 of contributions is multiplied to determine the amount of your pension benefit. It varies with the Participant’s age and the year in which the Contributions were credited.

Benefit Payment Options –

50% Joint and Survivor Benefit – A monthly pension benefit payable for the Participant’s lifetime. In addition, if the Joint Annuitant is alive when the Participant dies (even if divorced at that time), he or she will receive 50% of the Participant’s monthly benefit for the rest of his or her life. This is the normal form of benefit payment with the Spouse as the Joint Annuitant for a Married Participant. Monthly payments are lower than under a Single Life Benefit because the total monthly payments are expected to be paid over two lifetimes. The reduction for this Benefit Payment Option is based on the age difference between the Participant and the Joint Annuitant. See pages 18 and 25 for the reduction applicable at various age differences.
75% Joint and Survivor Benefit – A monthly pension benefit is payable for the Participant’s lifetime. In addition, if the Joint Annuitant is alive when the Participant dies (even if divorced at that time), he or she will receive 75% of the Participant’s monthly benefit for the rest of his or her life. Monthly payments are lower than under a Single Life Benefit because the total monthly payments are expected to be paid over two lifetimes. The reduction for this Benefit Payment Option is based on the age difference between the Participant and Joint Annuitant. See pages 19 and 26 for the reduction applicable at various age differences.

Single Life Benefit – A monthly pension benefit is payable for the Participant’s lifetime only. No other amounts are payable to anyone following the Participant’s death. This is the normal form of benefit payment for an unmarried Participant.

Board of Trustees – The group of individuals who operate the Fund and Plan, consisting of an equal number of Union representatives and Employer representatives.

Canadian Plan – The Musicians’ Pension Fund of Canada.

Collective Bargaining Agreement – Any collective bargaining, participation, or other written agreement acceptable to the Board of Trustees requiring an Employer to make contributions to the Fund on behalf of its employees.

Covered Earnings – Earnings in Covered Employment on which your Employer is required to make contributions to the Fund. Covered Earnings are limited to scale wages, as defined in the applicable Collective Bargaining Agreement.

Covered Employment – Employment with an Employer for which the Employer is required to make contributions to the Fund.

Disability Pension Benefit – The pension benefit that a Participant who has at least 10 years of Vesting Service is entitled to receive upon leaving Covered Employment due to a Total Disability.

Employer – An employer acceptable to the Trustees that is obligated to make contributions to the Fund on behalf of its employees under the terms of a Collective Bargaining Agreement. For most purposes
under the Plan, an Employer includes related entities that are part of the same “control group”. Contact the Fund Office for details.

**Fund** – The American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Fund, which is the trust fund that funds the Plan.

**Fund Office** – The Fund’s administrative office. See page 70 for contact information.

**Initial Pension Benefit** – A Regular Pension Benefit or a Disability Pension Benefit.

**Joint Annuitant** – A Participant’s Spouse or other designated individual who continues to receive pension benefit payments after the Participant’s death under the 50% or 75% Joint and Survivor Benefit form of payment.

**Married** – Legally married.

**Normal Retirement Age** – Age 65 or, if later, the date on which a Participant completes five years of participation in the Plan on or after April 1, 1988 (Subject to the Break in Service rules beginning on page 8), and is an Active Participant in that calendar year.

**One-year Break in Service** – Generally, any calendar year in which a Participant fails to earn at least one-quarter year of Vesting Service. See page 8 for details.

**Participant** – An Active Participant, a former Active Participant who is receiving a benefit from the Fund, or a former Active Participant who has a vested benefit from the Plan but has not yet begun to receive payment of that benefit.

**Pension Effective Date** – The first day of the first month for which you receive your pension benefit. See *Applying for Your Pension Benefit - The Two-Part Pension Application* on page 41 for additional details.

**Permanent Break in Service** – Five consecutive One-year Breaks in Service.

**Plan** – The written American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Plan.
Pre-retirement Death Benefit – The benefit payable to the surviving Spouse or other Beneficiary of a vested Participant who dies before he or she begins to receive a pension benefit.

Qualified Domestic Relations Order (QDRO) – A QDRO is a court domestic relations decree, order or judgment issued pursuant to state domestic relations law and relating to the provision of child support, alimony or marital property rights that recognizes or creates your Spouse’s, former Spouse’s, child’s, or other dependent’s right to (or assigns such person the right to receive) all, or a portion of, your benefits under the Plan.

Re-determination Benefit – The additional pension benefit that may become payable to a Participant who has Covered Employment after beginning to receive an Initial Pension Benefit and after his or her Normal Retirement Age.

Regular Pension Benefit – The benefit that a vested Participant becomes eligible to receive at Normal Retirement Age or upon earlier retirement from Covered Employment at or after age 55.

Re-retirement Pension Benefit – The additional pension benefits that may become payable to a Participant who has Covered Employment after beginning to receive an Initial Pension Benefit and before age 65.

Retirement Account Benefit – Also known as RAB, a benefit based on qualified contributions made on behalf of a Participant before 1968.

Spouse – A person to whom a Participant is legally Married.

Total Disability – A Participant’s permanent and total inability to engage in Covered Employment as a result of a medically diagnosed physical or mental disease or injury, as determined by the Administrative Committee in its sole and absolute discretion.

Union – The American Federation of Musicians of the United States and Canada, AFL-CIO and any local union affiliated therewith.
**Vesting Service** – Service by a Participant for an Employer that counts toward the Participant’s becoming vested in pension benefits from the Plan. Vesting Service is generally determined based on the amount of the Participant’s Covered Earnings during a particular calendar year.
APPENDIX A: PARTICIPATION, VESTING AND BREAKS IN SERVICE BEFORE 2004

Participation and Vesting Service

1959 – 1976
Participation in the Plan required $300 in Covered Earnings in a calendar year. You received a one-quarter year of Vesting Service for each $300 of Covered Earnings during a calendar year (up to an annual maximum of one year of Vesting Service) as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Covered Earnings in a Calendar Year</th>
<th>Years of Vesting Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>At Least</td>
<td>Less Than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 0</td>
<td>$ 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 300</td>
<td>$ 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 600</td>
<td>$ 900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 900</td>
<td>$ 1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 1,200</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1977 – 2003
Participation in the Plan required $375 in Covered Earnings in a calendar year. You received a one-quarter year of Vesting Service for each $375 of Covered Earnings during a calendar year (up to an annual maximum of one year of Vesting Service) as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Covered Earnings in a Calendar Year</th>
<th>Years of Vesting Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>At Least</td>
<td>Less Than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 0</td>
<td>$ 375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 375</td>
<td>$ 750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 750</td>
<td>$ 1,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 1,125</td>
<td>$ 1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 1,500</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This schedule continues to apply if you had three or more years of Vesting Service as of December 31, 2003 (unless you have a Permanent Break in Service after 2003 and before you are vested).

you continued to vest under the pre-2004 schedule, you received an additional full year of Vesting Service in 2005 and you became vested.

To Be Vested Before 1986

If you have no Vesting Service after 1986, you must have completed 10 years of Vesting Service to be vested.

Permanent Break in Service Rules Before 2004

Before 1976
If you had at least three consecutive One-year Breaks in Service before earning at least 10 years of Vesting Service (were vested), you had a Permanent Break in Service unless:
- you had at least one year of Vesting Service in or after the year you turned 34, and
- at the time that you left Covered Employment, you had at least five years of Vesting Service and contributions of at least $1,600.

1976 through 1984
If you left Covered Employment before earning at least 10 years of Vesting Service (were vested), you had a Permanent Break in Service if, before you left, your years of Vesting Service were less than your consecutive One-year Breaks in Service.

1985 through 1986
If you had at least one-quarter year of Vesting Service after 1984 and less than one-quarter year of Vesting Service after 1986, you had a Permanent Break in Service if you left Covered Employment before earning at least 10 years of Vesting Service and your consecutive One-year Breaks in Service equaled or exceeded the greater of five, or the number of your prior years of Vesting Service.
APPENDIX B: SPECIAL FEATURES OF CERTAIN BENEFITS THAT BEGAN BEFORE JUNE 1, 2010

If your Pension Effective Date was before June 1, 2010, there are some additional features of your benefit that could apply after your death, depending on how long you have been receiving your pension benefit at your date of death.

**Single Life Benefit** – If your pension benefit is being paid as a Single Life Benefit and a portion of your pension benefit is based on contributions earned prior to January 1, 2004, there is a guaranteed amount of 100 times the benefit earned for Covered Employment before 2004. Contact the Fund Office for a statement of any remaining balance of the guarantee.

**50% Joint and Survivor Benefit** – If you elected a 50% Joint and Survivor Benefit, any portion of your monthly pension benefit that is based on contributions earned prior to January 1, 2004 (the “pre-2004 benefit amount”) includes a 60-month guarantee and a Pop-up Feature. Under the 60-month guarantee, if both you and your Spouse die before receiving a total of 60 months of payments, your designated Beneficiary will receive a monthly payment for each of the remaining months equal to the pre-2004 benefit amount that you would have received if you had elected a Single Life Benefit at your Pension Effective Date. Under the Pop-up Feature, if your Spouse dies before you and within five years of your Pension Effective Date, your future pre-2004 benefit amount will increase to what it would have been if you had elected a Single Life Benefit at your Pension Effective Date.
American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Fund

CONTACT INFORMATION

FUND OFFICE

Located at 14 Penn Plaza, 12th Floor, New York, NY 10122
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 2673, New York, NY 10117-0262

Telephone Numbers:
212-284-1200
800-833-8065

Customer Service:
212-284-1311
800-833-8065 extension 1311

Fax Lines:
212-284-1300
212-284-1298 – Pension Dept.

Website:
www.afm-epf.org

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Employer Trustees
Christopher J. G. Brockmeyer
Andrea Finkelstein
Elliot H. Greene
Robert W. Johnson
Lynne Pratt
Alan H. Raphael
Jeff Ruthizer
Bill Thomas

Union Trustees
Augustino Gagliardi
Raymond M. Hair, Jr.
Gail Kruvand
Gary Matts
William Moriarity
Brian F. Rood
Laura Ross
Vince Trombetta

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Maureen B. Kilkelly

LEGAL COUNSEL
Cohen, Weiss and Simon LLP
Proskauer Rose LLP

CONSULTANTS AND ACTUARIES
Milliman, Inc.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT
WithumSmith+Brown, P.C.

OUTSOURCED CHIEF INVESTMENT OFFICER
Cambridge Associates, LLC

INDEPENDENT MONITORING FIDUCIARY
Meketa Investment Group
SUMMARY OF MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS

This notice contains important information regarding changes to the Plan (“Plan”) of the American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Fund (“Fund”). This Summary of Material Modifications (“SMM”) is issued to notify you of these changes, and revises the Fund’s Summary Plan Description (“SPD”), which was previously distributed to you. The SPD and a copy of this SMM are also available on the Fund’s website at https://www.afm-epf.org/. Please keep this notice for your records.

Disability Pension Benefit Changes effective April 1, 2018

The Trustees have made certain changes to the Fund’s Disability Pension claims procedures, effective for all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018, to comply with new federal regulations applicable to employee benefit plans that provide a disability benefit. For ease of review, we have described the Fund’s disability claim procedure below, which includes provisions that were already in effect as well as provisions that are new.

In general, Disability Pension claims are treated the same as any claim for a pension benefit. The Fund’s claims and appeals rules are described on pages 47-49 of the SPD. There are some differences between a Disability Pension claim and a regular pension claim, explained below.

The Participant will be notified of the initial decision on a Disability Pension claim within a reasonable period of time, but no later than 45 days after the claim is filed, unless additional time is required due to matters beyond the control of the Fund, in which case the Fund will notify the Participant before the end of the initial 45 days of the need for an extension. In that case, the Participant shall receive written notification explaining the circumstances requiring the extension, the standards on which entitlement to a benefit is based, the unresolved issues that prevent decision on the claim and the additional information needed to resolve those issues, and the date by which the Fund expects to render a decision. The extension may be for up to 30 days and, if necessary, the Fund may take a second extension of up to 30 days, with the same notification to be provided prior to the expiration of the first 30-day extension. Any additional extensions will only be with the Participant’s consent. If any extension of the time is due to the Participant’s failure to submit information necessary to decide the claim, the Participant shall be given at least 45 days to provide any information requested, and the period for making the determination will be tolled (frozen) from the date on which the extension notice is sent to the date on which the claimant responds to the request for information.
If the Fund denies a Disability Pension and the denial is based on a medical judgment, the Fund will consult with a health care professional who has appropriate training and experience in the field of medicine involved in the medical judgment, and, in the case of an appeal, who was neither consulted in connection with the initial benefit determination nor is the subordinate of any person who was consulted in connection with that determination. The notice of the denial will include, among other things, the internal provisions of the Plan, if any, which were relied upon in denying the claim or, alternatively, a statement that such provisions of the Plan do not exist. They will also include a discussion of the decision, including an explanation of any disagreement or decision not to follow (1) the views presented by the Participant’s health care and vocational professionals, (2) the views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Fund, whether or not the advice was relied upon in making the benefit determination, or (3) a Social Security Administration disability determination. The Fund’s explanation will be presented in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner. If the adverse benefit determination is based on a decision about medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the determination, applying the terms of the Plan to the claimant’s medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request. The notice will also identify any medical or vocational expert whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Plan in connection with a denial, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the benefit determination. The notice will also contain a statement that the Participant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claimant’s claim for benefits.

If a Disability Pension claim is denied, the deadline for the claimant to appeal the decision is 180 days after receipt of the written notice of the denial. As with all pension claims, if the denial is based on any internal rule or guideline, the notice of the denial either will explain the rule or will state that it was relied upon and will be provided free of charge to the Participant upon request. Further, in any appeal, the Administrative Committee, which considers appeals, will consider the appeal de novo, meaning without any deference to the initial benefit denial and the Committee will not include any person who participated in the initial benefit denial or who is the subordinate of a person who participated in the initial benefit denial. The notice of any denied appeal will contain, in addition to the items provided in a notice of denial, a description of any applicable contractual limitations period that applies to the claimant’s right to file the claim in court, including the date on which the contractual limitations period expires for the claim.

Before the Plan issues a notice of the denial of an appeal, the Plan will provide the Participant, free of charge, with any new or additional evidence considered, relied upon, or generated by the Administrative Committee in connection with the appeal or any new or additional rationale relied upon by the Administrative Committee. The information must be provided as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the date on which the notice of the denial is required to be provided to give the Participant a reasonable opportunity to respond prior to that date.

Disability Pension Benefit Changes effective June 1, 2018

The Trustees have made certain changes to the Fund’s Disability Pension Benefit requirements. However, these benefit changes will not apply to a disability pension benefit with a pension effective date no later than September 1, 2018, if Part 1 of the application for a disability pension
benefit is postmarked (or received in the Fund Office, in the case of an application delivered by fax, email or by hand) on or before June 1, 2018.

Prior to these changes, as set forth on page 24 of the SPD, Participants have been eligible for a Disability Pension if they:

(1) file a complete application with the Fund Office;
(2) stop working in Covered Employment because of a condition of Total Disability;
(3) have at least 10 years of Vesting Service;
(4) have not started to receive a Regular Pension Benefit; and
(5) are determined to have a Total Disability by the Administrative Committee of the Board of Trustees.

All of those requirements still apply, but the Trustees have added the following additional requirements that a Participant must meet to be eligible for a Disability Pension Benefit. To be eligible for a Disability Pension Benefit, a Participant must also:

(1) not be eligible, on his or her Pension Effective Date (described on pages 42-43 and 64 of the SPD), for a Regular Pension Benefit (described starting on page 12 of the SPD); and
(2) have earned at least 1 Year of Vesting Service (described starting on page 7 of the SPD and on page 66) in the three calendar year period immediately preceding the Pension Effective Date.

In other words, in addition to the requirements already applicable to a Disability Pension, the Trustees have added two further requirements. First, if you are eligible to receive a Regular Pension Benefit (described on page 14 of the SPD), you are not eligible for a Disability Pension Benefit. Second, you must have earned at least 1 Year of Vesting Service in the three calendar years before you start your pension.

For your reference, “Total Disability” is the Participant’s total and permanent inability to work in Covered Employment as a result of a medically diagnosed physical or mental disease or injury or the Participant’s terminal illness, as determined by the Administrative Committee in its sole discretion.

Changes for Legal Actions Effective February 16, 2018

In order to reduce the Fund’s expenses, the Trustees have also amended the Plan to provide that any legal action seeking any remedy against the Plan, the Fund, the Trustees, or any employee or representative of the Plan or Fund must be brought in the United Stated District Court for the Southern District of New York in Manhattan or the appropriate New York State Court in Manhattan, if applicable.

As always, if you have any questions concerning these changes or the Fund, please contact the Fund in writing using ‘Contact Us’ available on the Fund’s website at www.afm-epf.org or at 212-284-1200 Option 2 for the Pension Department.

Sincerely,

The Board of Trustees
This SMM does not restate all of the terms and provisions of the Plan or SPD and does not affect any benefit other than the ones discussed above. All other terms of the Plan remain in effect, and if any provision is inconsistent, the terms of the Plan govern. The Board of Trustees reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to interpret and decide all matters under the Plan. The Board also reserves the right in its sole and absolute discretion, and subject to applicable law, to amend, modify, or terminate the Plan or any benefits provided under the Plan (or eligibility for such benefits), in whole or in part, at any time and for any reason.

ERISA Information

Plan Sponsor: Board of Trustees of the American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Fund
Sponsor’s EIN Number: 51-6120204
Plan Number: 001
Plan Year: April 1 to March 31

Union Trustees

  Raymond M. Hair, Jr.
  Augustino Gagliardi
  William Moriarity
  Brian Rood
  Gary Matts
  Laura Ross
  Vince Trombetta
  Phillip E. Yao

Employer Trustees

  Christopher J.G. Brockmeyer
  Alan H. Raphael
  Andrea Finkelstein
  Bill Thomas
  Elliot H. Greene
  Jeff Ruthizer
  Robert W. Johnson
To: Participants

From: Board of Trustees

Re: Benefit Change Effective August 1, 2018

Date: July 16, 2018

This notice contains important information about your future benefit accruals under the American Federation of Musicians and Employers’ Pension Fund (the “Plan”). Please read it carefully and keep it with a copy of your Summary Plan Description.

2018 Update to the Rehabilitation Plan Requiring 10% Non-Benefit Bearing Employer Contribution Increase

At their recent meeting, the Trustees adopted an Update to the Rehabilitation Plan (“2018 Update”) to require a non-benefit bearing 10% increase in the rate of contributions currently being paid by employers on scale wages. The 10% increase is in addition to the 9% increase required by the 2010 Rehabilitation Plan as well as any other increases negotiated by the bargaining parties. In general, the new 10% required increase in the rate of contributions must be included in the successor to any collective bargaining agreement (or extension of that collective bargaining agreement) that expires on or after August 1, 2018.

The required 10% increase in the rate of contributions will be non-benefit bearing. What that means is that the amounts paid to the Fund as a result of the 10% increase in the rate of contributions will be used solely to improve the financial health of the Fund. Those amounts will not be considered when calculating your pension benefit and therefore will not increase future benefit payments to you. The reason you are receiving this notice is that this is a change from other contributions based on scale wages, including the previous required 9% increase in the rate of contributions under the 2010 Rehabilitation Plan, all of which are considered in calculating your pension benefits.

As you know, the Fund has been certified in “critical status” (also known as the “red zone”) under the Pension Protection Act of 2006 (“PPA”) since 2010. In accordance with the PPA, on April 15, 2010, the Board of Trustees adopted a rehabilitation plan (the “Rehabilitation Plan”) requiring the bargaining parties to agree to what was ultimately a 9% increase in the rate of contributions paid by employers on scale wages effective June 1, 2010 and eliminating certain so-called “adjustable” benefits for participants not yet in pay status. The Rehabilitation Plan was updated in 2016 to restate the objective of the Rehabilitation Plan as forestalling insolvency. For a copy of the 2016 Rehabilitation Plan, you can go to this link (www.afm-epf.org/RehabPlan.aspx).

Calculating Your Pension Benefits Before and After the 2018 Update Applies to You

Generally, your monthly pension benefit is computed by multiplying each $100 of contributions credited on your behalf for each Benefit Period (rounded to the nearest $100 of contributions) by a specified dollar amount (called the “Multiplier”) based on your age on your Pension Effective Date as further described in the Appendix. Below is a table showing the Multiplier at various ages for the Benefit Period covering contributions earned on and after January 1, 2010. After the 2018 Update becomes effective for your collective bargaining agreement, the same calculation based on the table below will apply. However, when the Plan calculates each $100 of contributions credited on your behalf, it will not
count the portion of the contributions attributable to the 10% increase in the rate of contributions required by the 2018 Update.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Contributions Earned on and after January 1, 2010 Benefit Period E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65 or older</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>$0.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>$0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>$0.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>$0.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>$0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>$0.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>$0.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>$0.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>$0.37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Appendix shows the Multiplier for earlier Benefit Periods. For periods prior to the effective date of the 2018 Update to the collective bargaining agreement under which your work is performed, there is no change in your benefits as described in the table above or the Appendix.

Here is an example showing the effect of the 2018 Update on the pension calculation for a participant with:

(i) $10,000 of total contributions earned after January 1, 2010 and before the 2018 Update becomes effective for the participant’s collective bargaining agreement, and

(ii) $11,000 of total contributions earned after the 2018 Update becomes effective for the participant’s collective bargaining agreement.

Note that all of the benefit amounts in this example are the monthly amounts payable at normal retirement age (generally, age 65) in the form of a Single Life Benefit:

Let’s start with item (i) – the contributions earned before the 2018 Update becomes effective for the participant’s collective bargaining agreement. Since all of the contributions were earned during Benefit Period E, there is only one applicable Multiplier and only one calculation for the $10,000 of total contributions earned before that effective date as illustrated below:

(i) $10,000 divided by 100 = 100 times $1.00 = $100

Now let’s add item (ii) above – the contributions earned after the 2018 Update becomes effective for the participant’s collective bargaining agreement. In our example, following the effective date of the 2018 Update for the participant’s collective bargaining agreement, the participant earns another $11,000 in total contributions. The calculation looks like this:
(ii) $11,000 = $10,000 that would have been contributed absent the 2018 Update + $1,000, the non-benefit bearing 10% increase required by the 2018 Update

$10,000 divided by 100 = 100 times $1.00 = $100

Total Benefit (i) + (ii) $100 +$100 = $200 monthly benefit payable at normal retirement age in the form of a Single Life Benefit

Had the Rehabilitation Plan not been amended, the individual's monthly benefit would have been determined as follows:

(i) $10,000 divided by 100 = 100 times $1.00 = $100 (no change), and

(ii) $11,000 divided by 100 = 110 times $1.00 = $110

Total Benefit (i) + (ii) $100 +$110 = $210 monthly benefit payable at normal retirement age in the form of a Single Life Benefit

**Note that there is no change to the calculation of the accrued benefits earned prior to the effective date of the 2018 Update.**

There is a special rule if you work for a new employer under a new collective bargaining agreement effective on or after August 1, 2018. Since those employers are new, their contribution rate will be split up into a base amount that is benefit-bearing and an additional 10% of that base amount that does not count toward your benefit amount. The way the math works out, the amount that does not increase your benefits is 9.09% of the total rate. For example, if you earn $10,000 in total contributions working for a new employer with a new collective bargaining agreement effective October 1, 2018, your future benefit will be calculated based on $9,091 in contributions. The remaining $909 in contributions will not count toward benefits.

* * * * * * * *

This notice is required to be furnished to you pursuant to Section 204(h) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”) and Section 4980F of the Internal Revenue Code. This notice also constitutes a summary of material modifications under Sections 102(a) and 104(b) of ERISA.
Appendix

How a Regular Pension Benefit is Calculated

Generally, your monthly pension benefit is computed by multiplying each $100 of contributions credited on your behalf for each Benefit Period (rounded to the nearest $100) by a specified dollar amount based on your age on your Pension Effective Date. This specified dollar amount is known as the benefit multiplier (“Multiplier”). The benefit amounts for each Benefit Period are then added together to produce the monthly amount payable for your lifetime. (The table below shows monthly payments under the Single Life Benefit form of benefit payment. If you choose another form of payment when you start your benefit, the monthly pension will be reduced to pay for the survivor benefit.)

There are five different Multipliers corresponding to different time periods and adjusted for age at Pension Effective Date as shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age at Pension Effective Date</th>
<th>Benefit Period A</th>
<th>Benefit Period B</th>
<th>Benefit Period C</th>
<th>Benefit Period D</th>
<th>Benefit Period E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65 or older</td>
<td>$ 4.65</td>
<td>$ 3.50</td>
<td>$ 3.25</td>
<td>$ 2.00</td>
<td>$ 1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>$ 4.16</td>
<td>$ 3.13</td>
<td>$ 2.91</td>
<td>$ 1.79</td>
<td>$ 0.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>$ 3.75</td>
<td>$ 2.82</td>
<td>$ 2.62</td>
<td>$ 1.61</td>
<td>$ 0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>$ 3.36</td>
<td>$ 2.53</td>
<td>$ 2.35</td>
<td>$ 1.45</td>
<td>$ 0.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>$ 3.04</td>
<td>$ 2.29</td>
<td>$ 2.13</td>
<td>$ 1.31</td>
<td>$ 0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>$ 2.75</td>
<td>$ 2.07</td>
<td>$ 1.92</td>
<td>$ 1.18</td>
<td>$ 0.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>$ 2.48</td>
<td>$ 1.87</td>
<td>$ 1.74</td>
<td>$ 1.07</td>
<td>$ 0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>$ 2.26</td>
<td>$ 1.70</td>
<td>$ 1.58</td>
<td>$ 0.97</td>
<td>$ 0.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>$ 2.05</td>
<td>$ 1.54</td>
<td>$ 1.43</td>
<td>$ 0.88</td>
<td>$ 0.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>$ 1.86</td>
<td>$ 1.40</td>
<td>$ 1.30</td>
<td>$ 0.80</td>
<td>$ 0.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>$ 1.70</td>
<td>$ 1.28</td>
<td>$ 1.19</td>
<td>$ 0.73</td>
<td>$ 0.37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Exhibit 7.06(2)

IRS Determination Letter
Dear Applicant:

Based on the information you provided, we are issuing this favorable determination letter for your plan listed above. However, our favorable determination only applies to the status of your plan under the Internal Revenue Code and is not a determination on the effect of other federal or local statutes. To use this letter as proof of the plan's status, you must keep this letter, the application forms, and all correspondence with us about your application.

Your determination letter does not apply to any qualification changes that become effective, any guidance issued, or any statutes enacted after the dates specified in the Cumulative List of Changes in Plan Requirements (the Cumulative List) for the cycle you submitted your application under, unless the new item was identified in the Cumulative List.

Your plan's continued qualification in its present form will depend on its effect in operation (Section 1.401-1(b)(3) of the Income Tax Regulations). We may review the status of the plan in operation periodically.

You can find more information on favorable determination letters in Publication 794, Favorable Determination Letter, including:

- The significance and scope of reliance on this letter,
- The effect of any elective determination request in your application materials,
- The reporting requirements for qualified plans, and
- Examples of the effect of a plan's operation on its qualified status.

You can get a copy of Publication 794 by visiting our website at www.irs.gov/formspubs or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676) to request a copy.

This determination letter applies to the amendments dated on 12/30/14 & 4/4/14.

This determination letter also applies to the amendments dated on Letter 5274.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE AFM AND


This determination letter also applies to the amendments dated on 2/14/13 & 2/16/12.

We made this determination on the condition that you adopt the proposed amendments you submitted in your letter dated 1/15/16, on or before the date the Income Tax Regulations provide under Section 401(b) of the Internal Revenue Code.

The information on the enclosed addendum is an integral part of this determination. Please be sure to read it and keep it with this letter.

If you submitted a Form 2848, Power of Attorney and Declaration of Representative, or Form 8821, Tax Information Authorization, with your application and asked us to send your authorized representative or appointee copies of written communications, we will send a copy of this letter to him or her.

If you have any questions, you can contact the person listed at the top of this letter.

Sincerely,

Karen D. Truss
Director, EP Rulings & Agreements

Addendum
This determination letter does not apply to any portions of the document that incorporate the terms of an auxiliary agreement (collective bargaining, reciprocity, or participation agreement), unless you append to the plan document the exact language of the sections that you incorporated by reference.

This determination letter applies to the provisions for the qualification requirements under the IRC, and does not apply to the addendum for the qualification requirements under the Puerto Rico Internal Revenue Code.